



Department of History. 1960/2001

[Madison, Wisconsin]: [s.n.], 1960/2001

<https://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/FWDA7VNZQ6W378I>

This material may be protected by copyright law (e.g., Title 17, US Code).

For information on re-use, see

<http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/Copyright>

The libraries provide public access to a wide range of material, including online exhibits, digitized collections, archival finding aids, our catalog, online articles, and a growing range of materials in many media.

When possible, we provide rights information in catalog records, finding aids, and other metadata that accompanies collections or items. However, it is always the user's obligation to evaluate copyright and rights issues in light of their own use.

University Communications

News Releases

[UComm Home](#) - [Releases](#) - [Experts list](#) - [Staff contact info](#) - [News library](#) - [Photo library](#)

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE
5/21/01

CONTACT: Danielle McGuire, (608) 263-4536, dlmcguir@facstaff.wisc.edu
After May 29, Jonathan Zarov, (608) 265-9058, jzarov@facstaff.wisc.edu

UW STUDENTS TO RETRACE FREEDOM RIDES WITH BUS TRIP

MADISON -- University of Wisconsin-Madison students will explore the historical meanings of the Civil Rights Movement in a traveling class to be convened at locations throughout the South.

Students will travel by bus May 29-June 14 as part of "Freedom Ride: The Sites and Sounds of the Civil Rights Movement." This spring marks the 40th anniversary of the Freedom Rides, a direct-action campaign organized by the Congress of Racial Equality to challenge segregation in interstate travel and expose the glaring indignities and injustice of Jim Crow laws.

With the bus as a rolling classroom, UW-Madison professors Tim Tyson, Craig Werner, and Steve Kantrowitz will use music, film, literature, and history to help students understand the themes that have shaped democratic possibility over the past century, including race, gender, social class, grassroots community organizing, and non-violent direct action.

"Crossing the distance between Madison and Mississippi can help to bridge the distance between the past and the present, and between our learning and our lives," says Tyson, a professor in the Afro-American Studies Department.

The itinerary includes stops in communities where students will meet local people who made the movement a reality (see attached itinerary for highlights). Class participants will discuss issues with faculty and students from universities across the South, and visit historical sites. Students will begin and end the trip in Wisconsin, studying the freedom struggle in Madison and Milwaukee.

The class, offered during the three-week summer intersession, begins Tuesday, May 29, with three days of classroom work before departure Friday, June 1.

Upon return, the students will share their experiences in a campuswide forum entitled, "Freedom Then and Freedom Now."

"This trip will offer students a chance to seriously grapple with our complicated racial realities," says Danielle McGuire, a co-organizer of the trip. "They'll be able to immerse themselves in new and sometimes uncomfortable environments, and be able to meet with some of the people who helped change our country."

Tyson, who also took a group of students to Mississippi four years ago, says the goal is "for students to experience their learning at a deep enough emotional level that they have access to it, not merely for the final exam, but for the rest of their lives."

"Freedom Ride: The Sites and Sounds of the Civil Rights Movement" was organized by the Campus Community Partnerships team at University Health Services, the Morgridge Center for Public Service, and faculty from the Afro-American Studies and History Departments at the University of Wisconsin-Madison. The trip is supported by a grant from the Anonymous Fund. Scholarships were provided by the Verna Hill Memorial Fund.

For an itinerary and for other information about Freedom Ride: The Sites and Sounds of the Civil Rights Movement, visit: <http://www.uhs.wisc.edu/freedomride.html>

--Jonathan Zarov, (608) 265-9058

RETRACING THE FREEDOM RIDES: ITINERARY HIGHLIGHTS

MADISON -- A unique traveling class will take University of Wisconsin-Madison students to many of the historical sites where they will explore the meanings of the Civil Rights Movement. Stops on the tour include:

-- Chicago: Students meet Diane Nash, who in 1961 led a group of student activists to Alabama in order to sustain the Freedom Rides after the initial group of riders encountered mob violence in Birmingham, Ala. Nash and other student freedom riders traveled on buses from Montgomery to Jackson, Mississippi, where they were swiftly arrested and imprisoned. Nash played a key role in other efforts to pass the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

-- Nashville, Tenn.: Students meet Isaac Freeman of the Fairfield Four, who is regarded as one of the finest bass voices in the history of gospel music. The Fairfield Four stands at a crossroads of American experience -- that extraordinary juncture rooted in gospel and branching into musical expression ranging from blues to R&B, soul to rock and roll, and beyond. During the 1940s, the Fairfield Four were among the top-ranked gospel quartets.

-- Birmingham, Ala.: Students get a taste of the spirit that kept the civil rights movement alive at a church service and evening performance by the Birmingham Freedom Singers at the Body of Christ Deliverance Ministry. Rev. Vernon Tyson, father of professor Tim Tyson and movement veteran, will deliver a sermon followed by a panel discussion with local "foot soldiers" from the Civil Rights Movement.

-- Selma, Ala.: Students tour the National Voting Rights Museum and reenact a march across the Edmund Pettus Bridge that sparked the Voting Rights Act.

-- Hattiesburg, Miss.: UW-Madison students join University of Southern Mississippi students for an afternoon symposium on the 1964 Freedom Summer. Participants include Daisy Harris Wade and her son Anthony Harris, as well as Vernon Dahmer Jr. and his mother. In 1998, Former Ku Klux Klan chieftain Sam Bowers was convicted for the 1966 firebombing death of Vernon Dahmer Sr., a Hattiesburg civil rights figure.

-- New Orleans: Students learn about the Deacons for Defense from Black Arts Movement activist, Kalamu Ya Salaam, and take a walking tour of old slave markets with local historian Greg Osborn. They finish the day at the Destrehan Plantation, site of an 1811 slave revolt.

-- Oxford, Miss.: On the way to Oxford, students learn about the rich delta blues tradition at the Delta Blues Museum and meet with Memphis music writer and critic John Floyd. Later that day, Square Books will host a symposium where students will meet local civil rights activists including former members of the Mississippi Freedom Democratic Party.

-- Memphis: Students listen to the soul sounds of Al Green at the Full Tabernacle Church, followed by a tour of Soulsville, home of Stax Studio. Stax Records is critical in American music history as one of the most popular soul music record labels ever - second only to Motown in sales and influence, but first in gritty, raw, stripped-down soul music. Stax launched the careers of major pop soul stars Otis Redding, Sam & Dave, Carla & Rufus Thomas, Booker T. & the MGs, and 1970s soul superstar Isaac Hayes.

[Version for printing](#)

Retrieve release by month:

May 2001

[Receive news releases by email](#)

[UComm Home](#) - [Releases](#) - [Experts list](#) - [Staff contact info](#) - [News library](#) - [Photo library](#)

|| || || ||

Maintained by [University Communications](#)

Send questions or comments to comments@news.wisc.edu

Copyright © 2001 The Board of Regents of the University of Wisconsin System.

University Communications

News Releases



|| || || ||

[UComm Home](#) - [Releases](#) - [Experts list](#) - [Staff contact info](#) - [News library](#) - [Photo library](#)

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

2/13/01

CONTACT: W. Lee Hansen, (608) 238-4819, wlhansen@facstaff.wisc.edu

NOTE TO REPORTERS: To arrange advance phone interviews with either of the keynote speakers, call Lee Hansen, (608) 238-4819. Also, downloadable photos of the keynoters are available at the conference site:
<http://wiscinfo.doit.wisc.edu/acadfreeconf/>

CONFERENCE SET ON ACADEMIC FREEDOM

MADISON - A conference on the rights and responsibilities of academic freedom, including the issues of free speech and intellectual property rights, will convene Thursday and Friday, Feb. 22-23, at the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

The free conference will be held in the Pyle Center, 702 Langdon St. It is sponsored by the departments of history and educational policy studies.

"Threats to academic freedom continue to come from all directions," says W. Lee Hansen, professor emeritus of economics and one of the conference organizers. "This conference gives us a chance to reassess those threats at a university noted for its dedication to sifting and winnowing the truth."

Speakers will include faculty, staff and students as well as outside presenters. Topics include the use of segregated fees by universities, "corporatization" of universities, freedom to publish research results, and disruption of presentations by campus speakers.

Keynoters are Robert O'Neil, professor of law at the University of Virginia and founding director of the Thomas Jefferson Center for the Protection of Free Expression, and Alan Kors, professor of history at the University of Pennsylvania.

O'Neil teaches courses at Virginia in constitutional law of free speech and church and state, the First Amendment and the arts. He is a former president of the UW System and vice president of Indiana University. He will open the conference Thursday, Feb. 22, at 8:20 a.m. with an address on "Academic Freedom and Intellectual Property: Contentious but Compatible."

Kors teaches European intellectual history and is editor-in-chief of the Oxford University Press Encyclopedia of the Enlightenment. He is co-author of the 1998 book "The Shadow University: The Betrayal of Liberty on America's Campuses." He will speak Thursday, Feb. 22, at 7:30 p.m. on "Selective Campus Enforcement and the Betrayal of Liberty."

For a full schedule, call the History Department, (608) 263-1808, or visit:
<http://wiscinfo.doit.wisc.edu/acadfreeconf/>.

- Jeff Iseminger, (608) 262-8287, jpisemin@facstaff.wisc.edu
[Version for printing](#)

Retrieve release by month:[Receive news releases by email](#)

History dept

University Communications

News Releases



|| || || ||

[UComm Home](#) - [Releases](#) - [Experts list](#) - [Staff contact info](#) - [News library](#) - [Photo library](#)

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

2/7/01

CONTACT: Danielle McGuire, (608) 263-4536, dlmcguir@facstaff.wisc.edu**TRAVELING COURSE TO EXAMINE FREEDOM RIDES**

MADISON-- This spring marks the 40th anniversary of the Freedom Rides, a direct-action campaign organized by the Congress of Racial Equality to challenge segregation in interstate travel and expose the glaring indignities and injustice of Jim Crow.

In a unique class offered during the three-week summer intersession, University of Wisconsin-Madison students will explore the historical meanings of the Civil Rights Movement on a different kind of journey.

"Freedom Ride: The Sites and Sounds of the Civil Rights Movement" catalogued as Afro-American Studies 671, will be held May 29-June 14.

With the bus as a rolling classroom, professors Tim Tyson, Craig Werner and Steve Kantrowitz will use music, film, literature, and history to help students understand the themes that have shaped democratic possibility over the past century, including race, gender, social class, grassroots community organizing, and non-violent direct action.

The itinerary includes stops in cities and small communities throughout the South where students will have the opportunity to meet with the local people who made the movement a reality, engage in discussion and critical reflection with faculty and students from universities across the South, and visit historical sites. Students will begin and end their trip in Wisconsin, studying the freedom struggle in Madison and Milwaukee.

Cities on the tour include: Nashville, Memphis, and Highlander Folk School in New Market, Tenn.; Birmingham, Montgomery, and Selma, Ala.; Hattiesburg, Jackson, Clarksdale, and Oxford, Miss.; and New Orleans, La.

The course begins with three days of classroom work before departure Friday, June 1. Upon return, the students will share personal and academic experiences in a campuswide forum, "Freedom Then and Freedom Now."

"This trip will offer students a chance to seriously grapple with our complicated racial realities," says Danielle McGuire, a co-organizer of the trip. "They'll be able to immerse themselves in new and sometimes uncomfortable environments, and be able to meet with some of the people who helped change our country."

Timothy Tyson, a professor in the Afro-American Studies Department who took a group of students to Mississippi four years ago, says, "Crossing the distance between Madison and Mississippi can help to bridge the distance between the past and the present, and between our learning and our lives."

His goal is "for students to experience their learning at a deep enough emotional level that they have access to it, not merely for the final exam, but for the rest of their lives."

The course was organized by the Campus Community Partnerships team at University Health Services, the Morgridge Center for Public Service, and faculty from the Afro-American Studies and History Departments at UW-Madison. The trip is supported by a grant from the Anonymous Fund.

#

--Jonathan Zarov, (608) 265-9058

On the Web: For an itinerary and for other information about "Freedom Ride: The Sites and Sounds of the Civil Rights Movement," visit:
<http://www.uhs.wisc.edu/freedomride.html>



1 • 8 • 4 • 8

NEWS

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

Office of News and Public Affairs
28 Bascom Hall • 500 Lincoln Drive
Madison, Wisconsin 53706-1380

Phone: 608/262-3571
Fax: 608/262-2331

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

4/27/95

CONTACT: **Ann Zanzig, (608) 263-0367**

UW'S DISTINGUISHED STUDENT SERVICE WORKERS HONORED

MADISON — A round of official applause goes out to five University of Wisconsin-Madison's student services staff, winners of the Student Personnel Association's 1995 distinguished service awards.

The winners, announced at an awards luncheon Wednesday, April 26, include:

- **Patrick Runde**, associate dean, Division of Outreach and Summer Sessions, Chancellor's Award. Runde's reputation for helping students out of tough situations, plus tireless university committee work and special advocacy for nontraditional students, have earned Runde the respect and admiration of the entire campus community.

- **Janet Bade**, associate director, Office of Student Financial Services, Student Personnel Association (SPA) Outstanding Achievement Award. Bade is the chief architect of a financial aid processing system, described as being "the envy of the higher education community throughout the nation." Bade's system is credited with freeing staff time and speeding up service delivery.

- **Judith Cochran**, graduate program adviser, Department of History, Frontline Award. Due to her excellent command of degree requirements, professors' specialty areas, and on-and off-campus resources, Cochran is held to be "every history student's best friend."

- **Connie Wilson**, assistant dean, Dean of Students Office. Characterized as "a pillar

-more-

SPA awards -- Add 1

of encouragement," Wilson's contributions include establishing the SAFEwalk and SAFEride programs; rejuvenating Three Wishes Day Care; and administering the emergency cash Student Crisis Fund, the Returning Adult Student Awards, and the Child Care Assistance Program.

- Keith Schoville, professor of Hebrew and Semitic studies and chair of the Letters and Science Faculty Advising Service, Special Recognition Award. Schoville will retire this spring after 27 years as a faculty member, administrator and adviser. Students and colleagues agree that his sensitivity, kindness, fairness and commitment to educational equality have made a profound impact and will be missed greatly.

Founded in 1956, the SPA promotes interaction between colleagues and professional development among those working with college students. Librarians, health care providers, housing staff, academic and personal advisers, instructional technology specialists and other student service professionals comprise its membership.

SPA membership is open to any student service professional. For more information, contact Pat Fessenden, (608) 262-2644.

###

— Barbara Wolff, (608) 262-8292

Honorees dedicated to doing their best

Brian Mattmiller

For the 1999 recipients of UW-Madison Classified Employee Recognition Awards, job descriptions simply will not do justice to their contributions.

The five recipients share a desire for going above and beyond assigned duties and making their departments more efficient, creative and thoughtful places to work. They were recognized Tuesday, March 30, by Chancellor David Ward during the fifth annual awards ceremony, which honors the very best of UW-Madison's approximately 4,800 classified employees.

"Classified employees are key contributors to UW-Madison's world-class reputation in teaching, research and service," Ward says.

The awards are administered by the Classified Personnel Office and candidates are formally nominated by their supervisors or colleagues.



Jean Brown
Manager of duplicating and supply room,
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Jean Brown, a 26-year veteran of the electrical and computer engineering department, has earned a reputation for professionalism under pressure. She serves the office support needs of one of UW-Madison's biggest departments, with nearly 100 faculty and staff, 240 graduate students and 560 undergraduates.

"She somehow has the 'knack' to deal with all of these people — no matter what their title — in a calm and resourceful way," writes her supervisor, Donna Lewis, in her nomination letter. "They all walk away pleased with her ability to prioritize and yet get quality projects done by the deadline."

Brown has also shown a strong willingness to continue growing in her career, while helping others do the same. Known for her organizational skills, Brown was asked earlier this year to lead a "getting organized" workshop during a college teacher-improvement program. Brown also took a leadership role in the department's communications team, coming up with many ideas to improve office communication.

Lewis says Brown actively seeks new training opportunities that keep her well-versed in computing, accounting and equipment advances. In turn, she is a "natural" at helping train all new users of the duplicating room. And her caring demeanor helps make the department a pleasant working environment.

"She is the type of employee that a supervisor dreams about," adds Lewis.



Bruce Goldade
Program assistant,
Department of Chemistry
If something runs smoother or performs faster these days in the Department of Chemistry, chances are Bruce Goldade had a hand in the fine-tuning. Goldade is responsible for duplicating services in the department, which has a massive campuswide teaching

responsibility that generates more than 20,000 student credit-hours each year. But he has made himself invaluable in many more ways, writes his supervisor, Janice Frodin.

He has helped steer the electronic assessment process for the department's graduate program, aided in the design of a copy center for the new chemistry addition, and perfected a way to get the department newsletter on-line. He is currently on a mission to automate the billing process in his unit, which should drastically reduce time and paperwork.

"Bruce is one of those exceptional individuals who is always looking for ways to improve the processes for which he is responsible, and taking on new responsibilities which he feels will benefit the department as a whole," writes Frodin.

One of Goldade's faculty colleagues, Paul Treichel, notes that Goldade apparently has never missed a deadline in his 12 years with the department. "This has often meant meeting sometimes wholly unrealistic expectations. ... And he does it with a smile and looks for more ways to be helpful."

Having material copied and classroom-ready on deadline is an essential ingredient in quality teaching. Goldade voluntarily works all hours necessary to complete tasks during the busiest department times, such as exam periods. Many faculty credit Goldade with elevating their performance as teachers.

"The university simply could not survive without our dedicated staff, and Bruce clearly is one who deserves out recognition," writes chemistry professor James Taylor.



Barbara Griffith
Program assistant,
Center for Plasma Theory and Computation

With a cast of coworkers spanning three departments, and responsibilities covering academics and research, Griffith has been a model of versatility for the Center for Plasma Theory and Computation.

Griffith runs the center's daily operations, including budgeting, filing, equipment ordering and other necessities. She also works closely with more than two dozen graduate students from electrical and computer engineering, physics and engineering physics departments.

Yet, colleagues will attest, this is just the "official" work list. "Barbara Griffith doesn't just do her job — she personifies it and goes way beyond it, with open-mindedness, enthusiasm and grace," writes engineering physics and physics professor James Callen.

In her 10 years with CPTC, Griffith has been the point person for numerous conferences hosted by the center and has been personally responsible for their success. They include a 1995 national conference on plasma science that attracted 400 people, and three week-long summer schools for post-doctoral fellows.

Griffith ran the 1995 conference so well that she was asked to serve as a national continuity resource for future annual meetings of the Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). She also administers the campuswide fusion computer accounts, which are used by about 50 researchers, and makes herself available to

CPTC-related departments.

Griffith enjoys working with graduate students and often helps international students become acclimated to the campus and community. Her efforts get noticed: Graduate students from the center recently gave her a special card of thanks for her generosity.



Cheryl Murray
Department administrator

Department of Geography
In both her professional and personal life, colleagues say Murray navigates crises with confidence, grace and wit.

When the crisis was breast cancer, Murray not only fought and beat the disease, she organized to help scores of Madison women do the same.

Murray was diagnosed with breast cancer in 1986, and her struggle motivated her to form the support group "Bosom Buddies," which today has a mailing list of 80 people and regular meetings of about 40 members. In January, her efforts for breast cancer survivors made her one of "Ten Who Made a Difference," a program of the Wisconsin State Journal that honors community involvement.

In the geography department, where she has worked since 1987, that same determination to make a difference is evident. Murray oversees a staff of three and works with a staff of 17 faculty. She coordinates all of the administrative needs of the department and serves as building manager



Danny Struebing
Educational services assistant supervisor

Department of History
Struebing has only been with the Department of History for four years, but he has emerged as the go-to guy for many of the department's biggest challenges.

As department administrator, Struebing is responsible for a labyrinth of financial and support services in the department, including a \$5 million annual budget. He is also manager for the sprawling Humanities Building. On top of those daily responsibilities, Struebing's problem-solving prowess is frequently tapped by the department.

When history became one of 12 College of Letters and Science departments to take over management of its own budget, Struebing developed a detailed process for handling the new responsibility. His efficiency and careful management helped the department achieve a budget savings in each of the last three fiscal years.

Struebing also has been an innovator on the information technology front. Through his money-saving budgets, he has been able to purchase 35 new Pentium computers and establish an electronic library workstation. He also established an "Information Technology Zone" that manages the maintenance repair of computers for history, music, theater and art history. In addition he is helping Letters and Science implement the complex new Integrated Student Information System.



of Science Hall. She also leads many of geography's special events, such as symposia and conferences, and frequently gives time beyond her normal working hours. Murray has been an active member of the Letters & Science Department Administrators Network.

"This department, and by extension the university, is most fortunate to have someone with such extraordinary talents and enthusiasm," writes Robert Ostergren, chair of the geography department. "We would be at an absolute loss without her."

Murray is also an accomplished Western dancer, who teaches line dancing and, with her partner Ron Syverson, competes around the region. She has parlayed her dancing and organizing talents into fundraising efforts, and recently helped raise money for a Poynette couple diagnosed with cancer.

Jean Brown, manager of the duplicating and supply room at the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, trains department staff and students on copy machine use. She is one of five classified staff honored Tuesday, March 30, for their contributions to the university.

Many administrators on campus will know Struebing from "Admin Partners," a campuswide e-mail list he created to share ideas on managing departments. The network has more than 150 members.

"Hiring Danny Struebing was one of the best moves the Department of History ever made in terms of its administration," writes history chair Thomas Archdeacon. "He is invaluable to the department, which now faces the challenges, as well as the opportunities, of having a delegated budget." ■

031301: Dir, Unspecified (8), DoIT/CIO's office (100%). Apply by April 13.

031302: Acad Program Director/Dir, Unspecified (9), CALS/Ag Research Stations (100%). Apply by April 15.

031356: Dir, Unspecified (8), Gen Svcs/Ofc of News & Public Affairs (100%). Apply by April 13.

031365: Outreach Specialist, CALS/Horticulture (100%). Apply by April 8.

031372: Admin Prgm Spec, Facilities Planning & Mgt/Space Mgt (100%). Apply by April 16.

031409: Dir, Unspecified (11), DoIT/Division office (100%). Apply by May 21.

Clinical / Health Sciences

031380: Assoc Clin Nurse Spec/Clin Nurse Specialist, Med School/Pediatrics (25%- 50%). Apply by April 6.

031394: Assoc Clin Nurse Spec/Clin Nurse Specialist/Sr Clin Nurse Spec, School of Nursing (25%-100%). Apply by April 7.

Communications

0031375: Assoc Artist, Gen'l Svcs/Univ Publications (65%). Apply by April 7.

Computer / Information Processing

0031308: Assoc Inf Proc Consit/Inform Proc Consit, General Library System/Steenbeck Libr (100%). Apply by April 9.

0031371: Inform Proc Consit/Sr Inform Proc Consit, DoIT/Support Svcs/Help Desk (100%). Apply by April 20.

Executive

031282: Associate Dean/Associate Dean, L&S/Student Academic Affairs (100%). Apply by April 23.

Instruction

031247: Lecturer, Edu/Art (75%). Apply by April 30.

031330: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/Transportation & Public Utilities (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031332: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/Risk Management & Insurance (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031334: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/Real Estate & Urban Land Economics (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031336: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/Operations & Info Management (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031338: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/Marketing (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031340: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/Management & Human Resources (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031342: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/International Business (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031344: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/Info Systems Analysis & Design (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031346: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/Finance (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031348: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/Actuarial Science (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031349: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/Accounting and Info Systems (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031351: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Bsn/General Business (10%-100%). Apply by May 1.

031353: Assoc Lecture/Lecture, Edu/Ed Policy Studies (33%-67%). Apply by April 22.

031354: Assoc Lecture/Lecture, Edu/Ed Policy Studies (33%). Apply by April 22.

031361: Lecturer, L&S/Folklore Program (40%). Apply by April 16.

031362: Lecturer, L&S/School of Music (75%). Apply by April 6.

031365: Outreach Specialist, CALS/Horticulture (100%). Apply by April 8.

031382: Lecturer, L&S/Spanish & Portuguese (33%-100%). Apply by April 9.

031383: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Eng/Electrical & Computer Engr (50%). Apply by April 6.

031384: Lecturer, L&S/Spanish & Portuguese (33%- 67%). Apply by April 9.

031385: Faculty Assistant, L&S/Spanish & Portuguese (33%-100%). Apply by July 15.

031386: Lecturer, L&S/Communication Arts (100%). Apply by April 6.

Instruction

031387: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Sohe/Environment/Textiles & Design. Apply by April 23.

031388: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Sohe/Consumer Science (100%). Apply by April 23.

031393: Instruct Prg Mgr II, L&S/Learning Support Services (100%). Apply by April 16.

031395: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Eng/Electrical & Computer Engr (8%-100%). Apply by April 7.

031397: Assoc Lecture/Lecture/Senior Lecture, Human Ecology/Child & Family Studies (100%). Apply by April 23.

0031401: Lecturer, CALS/Ag Journalism (33%). Apply by April 7.

Research

030237: Assoc Research Spec, Med School/Path & Lab Medicine (100%). Apply by April 16.

031097: Assoc Research Spec/Research Specialist, Med Sch/Pediatrics (100%). Apply by April 14.

031279: Assoc Res Animal Vet/Assoc Res Animal Vet, Grad/Private Research Center/Rarc (100%). Apply by April 8.

031365: Outreach Specialist, CALS/Horticulture (100%). Apply by April 8.

031369: Research Specialist/Sr Research Spec, Med School/Biomolecular Chemistry (100%). Apply by April 8.

031377: Assoc Research Spec/Research Specialist, CALS/Genetics (100%). Apply by April 16.

031381: Assoc Research Spec/Research Specialist, Med School/Pediatrics (100%). Apply by April 6.

031389: Asst Scientist, IES/Ctr For Climatic Research (100%). Apply by April 12.

Student Services

031282: Associate Dean, L&S/Student Academic Affairs (100%). Apply by April 23.

Other job openings

Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs (2 openings)

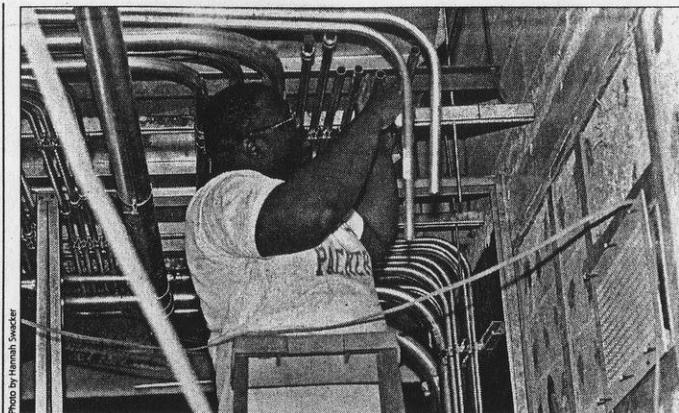
Two half-time positions reporting to the provost, open to members of the tenured faculty, will focus as follows:

- Gender equity, faculty issues and faculty development. Lead efforts to improve workplace environments, facilitate comprehensive position searches, monitor equity in salary and compensation, and address equity concerns shared by interested governance committees; assist the Provost in hires involving women in science and spousal considerations; provide advice and referential information; support family-related programs; and liaise with campus diversity programs, including those addressing lesbian, gay, bisexual and transgender issues.

- Distance education, outreach activities, library collections and services, and the broad spectrum of interests reflecting the Wisconsin Idea. Oversee and support developing distance education programs; advocate on behalf of the General Library System; and lead the university community to recommit to the Wisconsin Idea.

- Nominations or applications should include a curriculum vitae and be forwarded to: Casey Nagy, Executive Assistant to the Provost, 150 Bascom Hall. Deadline: Friday, April 30.

Due to publication schedules, not all Academic Staff or Limited vacancies are listed in Wisconsin Week. All vacancies (including faculty) are available electronically through the Web at <http://www.wisc.edu/ohr/employ.html> [click on "Position Vacancy Listings"]



Chuck Bellin, a former Badger football player and now Flowers Electric Co. worker, installs conduit for audio-visual systems during renovation of 113 Psychology.

Service

continued from page one

teach using the new technology.

"We are trying to get away from the instructor just simply lecturing," says Todd, standing next to the control panel.

The university spent \$1.2 million in the 1995-97 state budget cycle sprucing up 6210 Social Science and B130 Van Vleck Hall. It is spending another \$1.5 million in the current biennium to renovate 2650 Humanities, 113 Psychology and 104 Van Hise Hall.

The Space Management Office plans the renovations by focusing on lecture halls that have been divided into "technology zones" according to their location on campus. Faculty advisory committees provided input into the design of the rooms. UW-Madison has more than 500 classrooms,

and Todd's office manages 376 of them.

The funding comes from the UW System's classroom improvement program. In 1995-97, the university system spent \$3.9 million renovating 80 of its lecture halls, and this budget cycle it is spending \$6 million to remodel 110 classrooms, says Nancy Ives, UW System vice president for capital planning and budget.

The Board of Regents requested \$15 million in state-supported borrowing for the program as part of its 1999-2001 construction budget. The funding will be part of the new WisBuild program, which will give the regents more flexibility in planning and paying for construction projects.

"Since about half of the UW System's classrooms are at UW-Madison, it's anticipated that UW-Madison will receive a significant portion of the funding," Ives says. "Ultimately, it's up to the regents." ■

Tenure clock

continued from page one

that most Big Ten institutions reset the tenure clock for new hires. The committee also solicited input from the university's deans and the executive committees from the four academic divisions – biological sciences, humanities, physical sciences and social sciences. The deans support more flexibility in tenure-clock decisions, while the divisional executive committees at a minimum are interested in reviewing the policy, Durand says.

"Seeing no big objections, we looked at the rules to see if we could stay within the standing UW System guidelines and still allow flexibility for setting the clock back to give new professors a fair chance to perform at the level we expect them to," she says.

The senate could vote on the measure in May.

The senate is also scheduled to:

- Vote on a resolution in support of Plan 2008, UW-Madison's next 10-year plan to increase the number of minority faculty, staff and students. The resolution urges full funding of diversity programs and also for continued development of plans aimed at reducing discrimination for other campus groups.
- Consider changes to conflict of interest and discipline policies. The policies were amended last year to prohibit faculty from using their positions for personal gain and limit disciplinary actions against professors. After a thorough legal review by campus lawyers, the University Committee is recommending several changes in wording.
- Review the Athletic Board's 1997-98 annual report.
- Receive a report on general education requirements, originally approved by the senate in May 1994. ■

Mosse estate to benefit UW

Famed historian George Mosse, who died Jan. 22, has named the College of Letters and Science as the major beneficiary of his estate.

The inventory of Mosse's estate is not complete and the bequest must be administered through a probate court, so the amount of the gift is not yet available. But UW Foundation officials said the bequest is expected to be one of the largest estate gifts ever received by the university.

Mosse, who died at age 80 after a brief illness, joined the UW-Madison faculty in 1955 and retired in 1988.

The gift will include funds to endow student scholarships and fellowships in mod-

ern Jewish history. The bequest allocates additional funds for the George L. Mosse Teaching Fellowship established by Mosse before his death.

Some funds are be used to encourage UW-Madison studies in gay and lesbian history. The remainder of the estate is designated to support a unique exchange program between UW-Madison and Hebrew University in Israel.

Mosse earned renown for his expertise on European culture and the ideological roots of Hitler's "final solution" and for his academic work on sexuality and concepts of masculinity. ■

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE 3/31/99

NOTE TO PHOTO EDITORS: High-resolution images of the award winners are available for downloading at: <http://www.news.wisc.edu/newsphotos/csa.html>

FIVE CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES HONORED FOR EXCEPTIONAL WORK

MADISON - For the 1999 recipients of Classified Employee Recognition Awards, job descriptions simply will not do justice to their contributions to the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

The five recipients share a desire for going above and beyond assigned duties and making their departments more efficient, creative and thoughtful places to work. They were recognized Tuesday, March 30, by Chancellor David Ward during the fifth annual awards ceremony, which honors the very best of UW-Madison's approximately 4,800 classified employees.

"Classified employees are key contributors to UW-Madison's world-class reputation in teaching, research and service," Ward says.

The awards are administered by the Classified Personnel Office and candidates are formally nominated by their supervisors or colleagues. Here are the recipients:

Jean Brown, manager of duplicating and supply room,
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Jean Brown, a 26-year veteran of the electrical and computer engineering department, has earned a reputation for professionalism under pressure. She serves the office support needs of one of UW-Madison's biggest departments, with nearly 100 faculty and staff, 240 graduate students and 560 undergraduates.

"She somehow has the 'knack' to deal with all of these people--no matter what their title--in a calm and resourceful way," writes her supervisor, Donna Lewis, in her nomination letter. "They all walk away pleased with her ability to prioritize and yet get quality projects done by the deadline."

Brown has also shown a strong willingness to continue growing in her career, while helping others do the same. Known for her organizational skills, Brown was asked earlier this year to lead a "getting organized" workshop during a college teacher-improvement program. Brown also took a leadership role in the department's communications team, coming up with many ideas to improve office communication.

Lewis says Brown actively seeks new training opportunities that keep her well-versed in computing, accounting and equipment advances. In turn, she is a "natural" at helping train all new users of the duplicating room. And her caring demeanor helps make the department a pleasant working environment.

"She is the type of employee that a supervisor dreams about," adds Lewis.

**Bruce Goldade, program assistant,
Department of Chemistry**

If something runs smoother or performs faster these days in the Department of Chemistry, chances are Bruce Goldade had a hand in the fine-tuning. Goldade is responsible for duplicating services in the department, which has a massive campuswide teaching responsibility that generates more than 20,000 student credit-hours each year. But he has made himself invaluable in many more ways, writes his supervisor, Janice Froding.

He has helped steer the electronic assessment process for the department's graduate program, aided in the design of a copy center for the new chemistry addition, and perfected a way to get the department newsletter on-line. He is currently on a mission to automate the billing process in his unit, which should drastically reduce time and paperwork.

"Bruce is one of those exceptional individuals who is always looking for ways to improve the processes for which he is responsible, and taking on new responsibilities which he feels will benefit the department as a whole," writes Froding.

One of Goldade's faculty colleagues, Paul Treichel, notes that Goldade apparently has never missed a deadline in his 12 years with the department. "This has often meant meeting sometimes wholly unrealistic expectations. ... And he does it with a smile and looks for more ways to be helpful."

Having material copied and classroom-ready on deadline is an essential ingredient in quality teaching. Goldade voluntarily works all hours necessary to complete tasks during the busiest department times, such as exam periods. Many faculty credit Goldade with elevating their performance as teachers.

"The university simply could not survive without our dedicated staff, and Bruce clearly is one who deserves out recognition," writes chemistry professor James Taylor.

**Barbara Griffith, program assistant,
Center for Plasma Theory and Computation**

With a cast of coworkers spanning three departments, and responsibilities covering academics and research, Griffith has been a model of versatility for the Center for Plasma Theory and Computation.

Griffith runs the center's daily operations, including budgeting, filing, equipment ordering and other necessities. She also works closely with more than two dozen graduate students from electrical and computer engineering, physics and engineering physics departments.

Yet, colleagues will attest, this is just the "official" work list. "Barbara Griffith doesn't just do her job -- she personifies it and goes way beyond it, with open-mindedness, enthusiasm and grace," writes engineering physics and physics professor James Callen.

In her 10 years with CPTC, Griffith has been the point person for numerous conferences hosted by the center and has been personally responsible for their success. They include a 1995 national conference on plasma science that attracted 400 people, and three week-long summer schools for post-doctoral fellows.

Griffith ran the 1995 conference so well that she was asked to serve as a national continuity resource for future annual meetings of the Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). She also administers the campuswide fusion computer accounts, which are used by about 50 researchers, and makes herself available to CPTC-related departments.

Griffith enjoys working with graduate students and often helps international students become acclimated to the campus and community. Her efforts get noticed: Graduate students from the center recently gave her a special card of thanks for her generosity.

Cheryl Murray, department administrator,
Department of Geography

In both her professional and personal life, colleagues say Murray navigates crises with confidence, grace and wit. When the crisis was breast cancer, Murray not only fought and beat the disease, she organized to help scores of Madison women do the same.

Murray was diagnosed with breast cancer in 1986, and her struggle motivated her to form the support group "Bosom Buddies," which today has a mailing list of 80 people and regular meetings of about 40 members. In January, her efforts for breast cancer survivors made her one of "Ten Who Made a Difference," a program of the Wisconsin State Journal that honors community involvement.

In the geography department, where she has worked since 1987, that same determination to make a difference is evident. Murray oversees a staff of three and works with a staff of 17 faculty. She coordinates all of the administrative needs of the department and serves as building manager of Science Hall. She also leads many of geography's special events, such as symposia and conferences, and frequently gives time beyond her normal working hours. Murray has been an active member of the Letters and Science Department Administrators Network.

"This department, and by extension the university, is most fortunate to have someone with such extraordinary talents and enthusiasm," writes Robert Ostergren, chair of the geography department. "We would be at an absolute loss without her."

Murray is also an accomplished Western dancer, who teaches line dancing and, with her partner Ron Syverson, competes around the region. She has parlayed her dancing and

organizing talents into fund-raising efforts, and recently helped raise money for a Poynette couple diagnosed with cancer.

**Danny Struebing, Educational services assistant supervisor,
Department of History**

Struebing has only been with the Department of History for four years, but he has emerged as the go-to guy for many of the department's biggest challenges.

As department administrator, Struebing is responsible for a labyrinth of financial and support services in the department, including a \$5 million annual budget.

He is also manager for the sprawling Humanities Building. On top of those daily responsibilities, Struebing's problem-solving prowess is frequently tapped by the department.

When history became one of 12 College of Letters and Science departments to take over management of its own budget, Struebing developed a detailed process for handling the new responsibility. His efficiency and careful management helped the department achieve a budget savings in each of the last three fiscal years.

Struebing also has been an innovator on the information technology front. Through his money-saving budgets, he has been able to purchase 35 new Pentium computers and establish an electronic library workstation. He also established an "Information Technology Zone" that manages the maintenance repair of computers for history, music, theater and art history. In addition he is helping Letters and Science implement the complex new Integrated Student Information System.

Many administrators on campus will know Struebing from "Admin Partners," a campuswide e-mail list he created to share ideas on managing departments. The network has more than 150 members.

"Hiring Danny Struebing was one of the best moves the Department of History ever made in terms of its administration," writes history chair Thomas Archdeacon. "He is invaluable to the department, which now faces the challenges, as well as the opportunities, of having a delegated budget."

#

-- Brian Mattmiller, (608) 262-9772

History

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE 3/29/99

CONTACT: Russ Howes, UW Foundation, (608) 263-0371

GEORGE MOSSE ESTATE TO BENEFIT UW-MADISON PROGRAMS

MADISON - Famed historian George Mosse, who died Jan. 22, has named the University of Wisconsin-Madison College of Letters and Science as the major beneficiary of his estate.

Chancellor David Ward announced the bequest Sunday at a memorial service held for Mosse at the Memorial Union.

The inventory of Mosse's estate is not complete and the bequest must be administered through a probate court, so the amount of the gift is not yet available. But UW Foundation officials said the bequest is expected to be one of the largest estate gifts ever received by the university.

Mosse, who died at age 80 after a brief illness, joined the UW-Madison faculty in the Department of History in 1955 and retired in 1988.

"George Mosse had an enduring commitment to education and to the UW-Madison, where he remained for some 33 years," Ward said. "His international reputation brought honor and recognition to the university. His students are respected historians and teachers at distinguished universities around the world. Now, in addition to the rich intellectual legacy he left us all, he has created a philanthropic legacy that will benefit many future generations of students and faculty."

Demonstrating Mosse's enthusiasm for the thousands of students he taught, the gift will include funds to endow student scholarships and fellowships in modern Jewish history. The bequest allocates additional funds for the George L. Mosse Teaching Fellowship established by Mosse before his death. Mosse also requested that memorial gifts be directed to this fund.

Another portion of the gift is to be used to encourage UW-Madison studies in gay and lesbian history.

The remainder of the estate is designated to support a unique exchange program between the UW-Madison and Hebrew University in Israel, where Mosse taught for a semester each year beginning in the late 1960s. The program will create ongoing exchange opportunities for graduate students and junior faculty at the two institutions through fellowships and grants as well as other creative educational opportunities.

Ward said Mosse's gift reflects the focus of his intellectual life. Mosse was instrumental in establishing the UW's Jewish Studies program. The

George Mosse Professorship in American Jewish History, originally funded anonymously by Mosse, provides support for an outstanding scholar in the field. Anthony Michaels in the Department of History is the inaugural recipient of the Mosse Professorship. The endowed faculty position also enhances the development of the UW-Madison's Center for Jewish Studies in the College of Letters and Science.

Born in Berlin in 1918 to a wealthy and influential Jewish family, Mosse barely escaped Nazi persecution, fleeing first to England and in 1939, immigrating to the United States.

Mosse was revered by his students for his outstanding abilities as a teacher and respected internationally as a scholar. He earned renown for his expertise on European culture and the ideological roots of Hitler's "final solution" and for his academic work on sexuality and concepts of masculinity.

After retirement from UW-Madison, he continued his academic work with teaching assignments at Cambridge and Cornell universities and also as the first scholar-in-residence at the Holocaust Museum in Washington, D.C.

#

-- Mollie Buckley, UW Foundation, (608) 263-7954

UW Press Release 10/24/97

History

HISTORY WEB SITE WINS ACCLAIM

The American History 102 Web site, produced by Broadcast Specialist William Tishler for the course taught by History Professor Stanley K. Schultz, has been selected as an "Editor's Choice" site by The Web Magazine. The site, featured in the November issue of the magazine, is applauded for its inclusion of lectures notes, sample exams, profiles of important figures and links to original documents. The site can be reached at <http://hum.lss.wisc.edu/hist102>.

~~CARGILL PRESIDENT NAMED DISTINGUISHED BUSINESS ALUM~~

~~Dan Huber, a 1958 UW graduate, has been selected by the School of Business as its Distinguished Business Alumnus. Huber, who was elected president of Cargill's Asia/Pacific sector in August 1995, is responsible for Cargill operations in 16 countries. He also has served as president of Cargill's Agricultural Sector since 1992.~~

~~Dean Andrew J. Policano says Huber has become a leader in the global agribusiness industry, with an exemplary commitment to excellence and dedication to his community.~~

~~Huber is a member and former director of the Chicago Board of Trade and the National Grain and Feed Association, and a charter member and former secretary of the National Poultry Research Foundation. In addition to his corporate leadership, Huber is actively involved with the non-profit organization, Farm Safety 4 Just Kids, an organization dedicated to implementing an aggressive community-based farm safety education program.~~

~~Huber relocated to Singapore in January 1997 to devote full time to the growth of Cargill business in Asia.~~

~~- Helen Capellaro, School of Business, (608) 262-9213~~



1 • 8 • 4 • 8

NEWS

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

Office of News and Public Affairs
28 Bascom Hall • 500 Lincoln Drive
Madison, Wisconsin 53706-1380

History Department

Phone: 608/262-3571
Fax: 608/262-2331

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

11/20/96

CONTACT: Stephen E. Ambrose, (608) 263-1809; (608) 263-1800

AUTHOR, AUTHOR

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MEMORIALIZES FAVORITE PROFESSOR BY RESURRECTING CLASS

MADISON — A middle linebacker turned historian extraordinaire has just called the right play at the right time for the Department of History.

Stephen E. Ambrose, who grew up in Whitewater, played football for the Badgers the old-fashioned way: 60 suck-it-up minutes a game at linebacker and guard, lettering in 1954, 1955 and 1956. This semester he returned to the University of Wisconsin-Madison — "How can you say no to your alma mater?" he asks — as a visiting faculty member in history and one of America's most prominent historians.

Here's the play he called: Ambrose has agreed to give \$250,000 to the University of Wisconsin Foundation as a challenge grant to create an endowed professorship in the Department of History. The endowed chair will be named in honor of the man who changed Ambrose's life — the late William Hesseltine, longtime history professor at UW-Madison.

Ambrose still remembers the day in January 1955 that popped him out of his premed major and propelled him into a career of making the musty, dusty past come alive. That day he heard the first lecture of Hesseltine's class on American history.

"He told us," says Ambrose, "we weren't going to write term papers that regurgitated two or three books. Instead, we were going to do original research and add to the sum total of the world's knowledge."

"I was so taken by that idea, it was my road to Damascus. I asked Professor Hesseltine after the lecture how I could do what he did, and that afternoon I changed my major to history."

Ambrose earned his bachelor's degree in 1957 and doctorate in 1963 from UW-Madison, with Hesseltine as his major adviser. He then rose steadily to national fame as a teacher, best-selling author and presidential confidante.

-more-

Ambrose -- Add 1

For 28 years, until last spring, he taught at the University of New Orleans. "I just *love* to teach," says Ambrose with feeling. "Being around young people, I'm constantly refreshed."

He looks vigorous — like the linebacker he was — as he stands in front of UW-Madison students in a course on famous Americans and another on World War II. The latter course has drawn 300 students, which is unprecedented for a visiting professor, says James Donnelly, history department chair.

Through the power of his presentations, Ambrose engages these young people as intellectual companions during his walks through history. You'll also see older visitors there just to soak up what Ambrose has to say. One came up to him after a recent class and said with a smile, "That was the best history lesson I ever had."

Ambrose lectures without notes and offers a stream of poignant, revealing details, such as President Woodrow Wilson getting on his hands and knees atop a giant floor map in Versailles, France, redrawing the borders of European nations after World War I, or Teddy Roosevelt's son leading the D-Day invasion of Europe at age 56, soon after suffering a heart attack.

"I want to give students and readers an appreciation of America, of the people who went before us," says Ambrose. "I've certainly criticized American leaders in our history, but the older I get, the more patriotic I get. I want people to understand how lucky they are to live in the United States."

Understanding is the bin-busting harvest a reader can reap from the 20-plus books that Ambrose has written. The most recent, *Undaunted Courage: Meriwether Lewis, Thomas Jefferson and the Opening of the American West*, was recently perched on the *New York Times* bestseller list at No. 5 in nonfiction.

He's also the author of multivolume biographies of Presidents Eisenhower and Nixon, both of them praised by critics. The books on Eisenhower flowed from a long association with the former president and general, who had asked Ambrose to work on his official papers.

"As I said in the opening line of my book, 'Dwight Eisenhower is a great and good man,'" says Ambrose. "He took great joy in living, it exuded from him."

Ambrose, by the way, has talked to every American president one-on-one since Harry Truman.

-more-

Ambrose -- Add 2

"Richard Nixon was the opposite of Eisenhower," he says. "He acted as if it were a pain in the ass to be alive. He was not, as one of his college classmates said, a man you'd want to go backpacking with."

Never active in politics before, Ambrose jumped into the presidential fray earlier this year when he publicly supported the would-be candidacy of Colin Powell. The parallels between Powell and Eisenhower were hardly lost on Eisenhower's biographer.

"I really got involved, but Gen. Powell said no," he says. "I'll get back into it if he does, though."

Powell or no Powell, Ambrose has his writing. And this winter he'll be doing it in a clime far warmer than Wisconsin's. At semester's end he heads south with his wife, Moria Buckley Ambrose, to spend time in their home on Mississippi's Gulf Coast.

"Moria helps me do research and has always been my most critical reader," says Ambrose. "In fact, sometimes she's such a tough editor that I tell her, 'Moria, I'm not chiseling this in stone, you know.'"

His next book will focus on the World War II campaigns of northwestern Europe in 1944-45. "This book will be from the enlisted man's point of view," he says. "I think it will be my best-ever. Every book should be better than the one before."

###

— Jeff Iseminger, (608) 262-8287



1 • 8 • 4 • 8

NEWS

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

Office of News and Public Affairs
28 Bascom Hall • 500 Lincoln Drive
Madison, Wisconsin 53706-1380

History, Dept of
Phone: 608/262-3571
Fax: 608/262-2331

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

4/18/96

UW-MADISON NEWS BRIEFS

UW HISTORIANS TO HONOR LATE PULITZER-WINNING COLLEAGUE

A special celebration of the life and career of Merle Curti, Frederick Jackson Turner Professor of History, will be held April 29 by his colleagues in the University of Wisconsin-Madison Department of History. Curti died March 9 at the age of 98.

James Donnelly, chair of the department, says that Curti's professional stature, as well as his kindness and generosity to the university community have given rise to the special memorial.

"He lived a life of extraordinary productivity, great humanity and enormous dignity," Donnelly says.

Joining UW's history faculty in 1942, one of Curti's first acts was to win a Pulitzer Prize for "The Growth of American Thought," a discourse on American intellectual evolution. Subsequently, he broadened the study of our intellectual past by insisting social context and historical fact be considered together. He also revolutionized research in the humanities by subjecting some of his work to statistical analysis.

The memorial will begin at 4 p.m. in the auditorium of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin on Library Mall. A reception will follow. All are welcome. For more information, contact (608) 263-1807/263-1808/history@macc.wisc.edu.

— Barbara Wolff, (608) 262-8292

###

PUBLIC LECTURES PLANNED FOR MATH AWARENESS WEEK

The UW-Madison math department will present three public lectures for Math Awareness Week April 21-27, based on the theme "mathematics and decision-making."

All three talks will be held in the 9th floor conference room of Van Vleck Hall, 480 Lincoln Drive, and are open to the public.

On Monday, April 22, at 4 p.m., math professor Thaleia Zariphopoulou will speak on

-more-

MILESTONES

from page 3
get to focus my attention on experiments rather than on writing grant proposals."

Burroughs Wellcome is a private North Carolina-based foundation that supports research in the biomedical sciences. It has been devoting more resources to career development of young faculty in recognition of the stiff competition/new researchers face.

The foundation received more than 100 applications for the award, the first of its kind given in the basic pharmacological sciences. Burroughs Wellcome awarded five new investigator awards this year in different categories.

Czajkowski will use the funding to further her work on a brain protein receptor that is crucial to normal brain function. Called the GABA receptor, it helps reduce over-stimulation of the brain by suppressing communication between different neurons. Its absence would cause an "uncontrollable excitement" of the brain that could lead to seizures, she says.

The GABA receptor is also the site of action for a variety of clinically important drugs, such as Valium and Librium. These drugs are used in the treatment of panic attacks, general anxiety disorder, epilepsy and other seizure disorders, as well as drug withdrawal syndromes.

By studying how these drugs bind to the receptor, Czajkowski says she hopes to find ways to design better drugs to treat these diseases. Her research into the molecular makeup of these receptors may also shed light on their numerous roles in brain function.

Prevention program honored

A UW-Madison program designed to prevent birth defects caused by the use of alcohol, tobacco and other drugs during pregnancy has been named the winner of the National Association of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Directors' 1995 Exemplary Alcohol and Other Drug Prevention Program Award.

The Wisconsin Alcohol, Other Drugs and Pregnancy Work Group, housed in the Division of Continuing Studies' Health and Human Issues department, was recognized for its educational activities for drug counseling, public health, nursing, social work and education professionals, as well as for programs for women of childbearing age, their partners and young people.

HONORED

Clare Cavanaugh, associate professor of slavic languages and literature, is one of three nominees for the PEN/Book of the Month Club Translation Prize for her and Stanislaw Baranczak's translation of *View with a Grain of Sand*.

Two professors in the department of pathology and laboratory medicine, Ronald H. Laesig, also director of the Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene, and Sharon S. Ehrmeyer, also director of Medical Technology Programs at UW, received an award for Outstanding Contributions to the National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards (NCCLS) Education Programs.

PUBLISHED

Robert A. Brown, assistant director of Respiratory Care Services and technical director of Pulmonary Diagnostic Services at the CSC, co-authored the text *Spirometry Quality: The Essentials*, published by Health Educator Publications, Inc., Old Town, Maine.

Benito Branca, professor of Spanish and Portuguese, has published his book *Mateo Alén, Guzmn de Alarcn* (Madrid: Akal, 1996).

Jill S. Kuhnlein, assistant professor of Spanish and Latin American Literature has published a book *Gender, Politics and Poetry in Twentieth-Century Argentina* (University of Florida Press, 1996).

APPOINTED

Layout "Bing" Rikkers, is the new chair of the surgery department at the UW Medical School and Gregory J. Crosby is the new chair of anesthesiology.

Steven N. Durlauf, professor of economics, has been elected to the Science Board of the Santa Fe Institute, an interdisciplinary scientific think tank dedicated to promoting research in the area of complexity.

Teaching Academy inducts 19 members

Bill Arnold

The UW-Madison Teaching Academy will induct 19 faculty and academic staff members as fellows during a ceremony on campus April 24. The induction — set to begin at 4 p.m. in the Wisconsin Center's Alumni Lounge — will bring to 85 the number of fellows inducted by the academy during the past three years.

Chancellor David Ward will welcome new fellows. Current and new fellows, and their families, friends, and colleagues are invited to the ceremony.

The academy — the first of its kind in the Big Ten — was approved by the Faculty Senate in December 1993 as a "gathering place for UW-Madison's excellent teaching scholars." It is a place for discussion of teaching issues that are unique to a large research university.

During the past year, academy members have addressed topics such as educational technology, assistance to new teachers, peer review, student assessment and learning communities, and have assisted colleagues who are engaged in teaching improvement.

Academy fellows appreciate these opportunities, said Alan Knox, academy chair and professor of continuing and vocational education. "There is such a diversity, depth and vibrance in the teaching that takes place at UW-Madison. The fellows bring those valuable qualities to their work in examining ways of improving teaching and learning, and in looking at ways of improving the overall educational experience," Knox said.

"Membership should provide a chance to learn from others across the campus about effective ways of enhancing student learning in professional-level courses, particularly in areas where group study/learning and problem-solving is important and where new technology could be incorporated," says Loyd Durand, professor of physics. "I would like to work informally on the coordination of graduate courses and programs in the physical sciences, and I am quite interested in methods for the improvement and effective assessment of teaching in the sciences."

Dr. Vanessa Northington Gamble, associate professor of history of medicine and family medicine, says membership will provide her with "exposure to new pedagogical

techniques and the collegueship of people who understand and appreciate the importance of good teaching." She adds that the academy is a good forum for sharing ideas about multicultural education and interdisciplinary work.

An interest in the best uses of instructional technologies intrigues Chere Campbell Gibson, an associate professor of continuing and vocational education. She intends to explore their use, both in the classroom and as a means of extending the classroom to those who might otherwise not have access to the university's offerings.

"Quality education is of paramount importance, and adding a distance dimension adds challenges," Gibson says. "While I've had an opportunity to explore issues of quality in technology-based education at the national and international levels, I'd like to extend the conversation to those who value excellent education on this campus."

In addition to Durand, Gamble and Gibson, new inductees include:

- Jaafar Al-Abdulla, adjunct professor of engineering, Wisconsin Structure & Material Testing Laboratory. Expertise: structural engineering, numerical methods, and computer application. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 12.

- Marguerite Barratt, professor of child and family studies. Expertise: developmental psychology, parent-child relations, cross-cultural research, research methods, development of infants and toddlers. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 18.

- Charles Cohen, associate professor of history. Expertise: American history to 1800, American religious history to 1860, history of Eastern Woodlands American Indians. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 12.

- Dr. Janette Collins, radiology. Expertise: thoracic imaging and mammography. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 6.

- Charles Rameau, associate professor of music. Expertise: 18th century music, Rameau, Mozart, Haydn, opera. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 7.

- Sharon Ehrmeyer, professor of pathology and laboratory medicine. Expertise: laboratory medicine, clinical chemistry, laboratory regulations, and medical technology education. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 19.

- Patrick Farrell, professor of mechanical engineering. Expertise: fluid mechanics, combustion, optical and laser diagnostics. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 15.

- Anthony Jacob, associate faculty associate, chemistry, and associate director of the Chemistry Learning Center. Expertise: chemistry, computers, non-traditional students, pre-college programs. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 7.

- Jikyeong Kang, assistant professor of family resources and consumer science. Expertise: consumer behavior and retailing. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 5.

- Ella Mae Matsumura, associate professor of business. Expertise: interfacing cost management and quality improvement; activity-based costing; development of auditing theory through game-theoretic economic analysis and experimental economics. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 9.

- Karen Morello, clinical associate professor of dermatology. Expertise: veterinary dermatology. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 9.

- Katherine Sanders, assistant scientist and director of Creating a Collaborative Learning Environment (a faculty development program in the physical sciences division), in the Wisconsin Center for Education Research. Expertise: human factors engineering, organizational learning, work design, faculty development. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 8.

- Antonia Schleicher, assistant professor of African languages and literature. Expertise: African linguistics; language and culture; second language acquisition; phonetics and phonology. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 6.

- Rayla Greenberg Temin, adjunct professor of genetics. Expertise: genetics of a mutant system in *Drosophila* that disrupts normal Mendelian ratios. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 18.

- Terry Warfield, associate professor of business. Expertise: financial accounting and reporting, financial accounting theory. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 6.

- Wayne Wiegand, professor of library and information studies. Expertise: American library history; the history of books and printing; cultural studies; reading interests of adults. Years teaching at UW-Madison: 10.

TEMIN

from page 1

work along the path on all but four days for the entire year. I am sure that when Howard considered the many attractive offers he had to leave Madison, the lure of the lakeshore path contributed to his decision to stay.

The path along Lake Mendota was indeed a daily part of Temin's life, recalled his widow Rayla Greenberg Temin, adjunct professor in the UW-Madison department of genetics. "He loved to watch migrating birds and did a lot of serious thinking as he walked or biked along the path," she said.

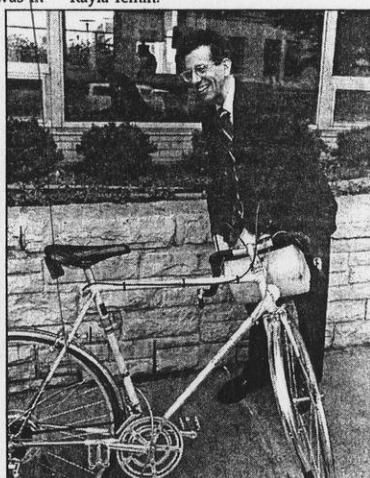
The renamed path is one of several campus initiatives undertaken in the past two years to honor Temin and his work. The McArdele Laboratory eleventh floor conference room overlooking Lake Mendota has been renamed for him.

Additionally, administrators from the McArdele Laboratory, the Medical School and the university are in the process of raising money to create the Howard Temin Chair in Human Cancer Virology, which ultimately will enable the university to recruit an outstanding scientist focused in that area of research.

A book honoring Temin, *The DNA Provirus: Howard Temin's Scientific Legacy*, has been edited by Temin's former post-doctoral fellow Geoffrey Cooper, now of Harvard University. Bill Sugden, professor of

oncology and associate director of the McArdele Laboratory, and Rayla Temin.

Published by the American Society of Microbiology, the book consists of papers describing the scientific influence Temin exerted on his long-standing colleagues and scientists who trained with him. It also includes a biographical portrait written by Rayla Temin.



In his element: Howard Temin in 1977.

UW News Service



NEWS

1 • 8 • 4 • 8

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

Office of News and Public Affairs
28 Bascom Hall • 500 Lincoln Drive
Madison, Wisconsin 53706-1380

History, Dept. 18
Phone: 608/262-3571
Fax: 608/262-2331

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

5/12/95

CONTACT: Lois Beecham, (608) 262-2707

UW-MADISON STUDENT WINS THESIS AWARD

MADISON — Lillian Guerra, a graduate student in the Department of History at the University of Wisconsin-Madison, is the winner of this year's Midwest Association of Graduate Schools 1995 Distinguished Master's Thesis Award.

Guerra's thesis, "Understanding Self: Community, and Nation in Early Twentieth Century Puerto Rico: an exploration of popular and elite perspectives" was unanimously selected by the Midwestern Association of Graduate Schools competition committee as this year's winner.

With this prestigious award, Guerra received a \$500 honorarium, and \$500 in travel expenses that will allow Guerra and her advisor, Francisco Scarano, to attend a banquet in her honor in Chicago.

"Lillian has a voracious intellectual appetite and a work ethic to go with it," says Scarano. "She is, in fact, the most intellectually mature beginning graduate student I have ever known."

Since receiving her master's degree in August of 1994, Guerra has been pursuing her doctoral degree in Latin American History.

This is the third time in three years that a UW-System school has received this award. Last year's winner, Bethel Saler, was also a UW-Madison History graduate student. She presented her thesis, "Negotiating the Treaty Economy: Race, Gender and the Transformation from an Indian to a White Territory in Northeast Wisconsin, 1824-1852," under the direction of Professor Jeanne Boydston.

The 1993 award was presented to UW-Eau Claire master's recipient, James "Randy" Ebert for his thesis "American Infantry Soldier in Vietnam."

###

— Melissa Rach, (608) 262-2650

veterinary medicine. 340 Steenbock Library, 3:30-5 p.m.

LIBRARY SEMINAR—COMPUTERIZED RESOURCES FOR RESEARCH IN THE APPLIED PHYSICAL SCIENCES. Covers engineering, computer science, atmospheric and oceanic sciences. 301 Wendt Engineering Library, 3:30-5 p.m.

SEARING CD-ROM DATABASES. Social Sciences, Arts, and Humanities indexes. Includes hands-on component. 362 Memorial, 3:30-5 p.m.

STUDY ABRAD INFORMATIONAL MEETING. Program alumni and faculty acquainted with each program will be available for discussion and for answering questions. Programs discussed will be: Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, China, Denmark, Ecuador, Egypt, England, France, Indonesia, Mexico, Norway, Russia, Spain and Sweden. 6210 Social Science, 7:30 p.m.

22 Wednesday

QUIET PLACES AND SECRET SPOTS. A brown-bag lunch for returning adult students who commute to campus. 905 University Ave., Room B160, noon-1 p.m.

TRAVEL ESCAPE LUNCH: War and Peace on the San Juan River, Nicaragua. Journey down the San Juan River with Geography student Christian Braunstrom for a unique perspective into Nicaraguan society and culture; bring a bag lunch. Memorial Union, noon-1 p.m.

WOMEN AND AIDS. IMCC Lounge. Memorial Union, 2-4 p.m.

LIBRARY SEMINAR—COMPUTERIZED RESOURCES FOR RESEARCH IN EDUCATION. Covers education, curriculum guides, psychological and educational test materials. BI Alcove, IMC, Teacher Education Building, 3:30-5 p.m.

NLS COMPUTER CATALOG WORKSHOP. Introductory workshop on using the campus libraries' NLS computer catalog. Includes hands-on component. 362 Memorial, 3:30-4:30 p.m.

STUDY ABRAD INFORMATIONAL MEETING. Program alumni and faculty acquainted with each program will be available for discussion and for answering questions. Programs discussed will be: Germany, Hungary, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Morocco, Netherlands, Nepal, Portugal, Senegal, Tanzania and Thailand. 6210 Social Science, 7:30 p.m.

23 Thursday

SEARCHING CD-ROM DATABASES. Engineering. 301 Wendt Engineering Library, 3-4 p.m.

SEARCHING CD-ROM DATABASES. Basic skills and strategies to search most CD-ROM systems. Includes hands-on component. 225 College Library, 3-4 p.m.

LIBRARY SEMINAR—COMPUTERIZED RESOURCES FOR RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. Covers sociology, psychology, public affairs, and other subjects in social sciences. 362 Memorial Library, 3:30-5 p.m.

NLS COMPUTER CATALOG WORKSHOP. Introductory workshop on using the campus libraries' NLS computer catalog. Includes hands-on component. L243 Law, 3:30-4:30 p.m.

VOLUNTEER PLACEMENT DAY. Representatives from more than 75 campus and community organizations will be available to discuss current volunteer opportunities for UW students, faculty and staff. Great Hall, Memorial Union, 11 a.m.-4 p.m.

24 Friday

NLS COMPUTER CATALOG WORKSHOP. Introductory workshop on using the campus libraries' NLS computer catalog. Includes hands-on component. L243 Law, 11 a.m.-noon.

DANCE. The program opens its 1993-94 season with a solo concert by Timothy Buckley, a member of the dance faculty at University of Illinois at Chicago. Lathrop Hall (second floor), 8 p.m. Also Sept. 25.

27 Monday

LIBRARY SEMINAR—COMPUTERIZED RESOURCES FOR RESEARCH IN BUSINESS. Covers company and general business information. 362 Memorial Library, 3:30-5 p.m.

SEARCHING CD-ROM DATABASES. Education (ERIC). Includes hands-on component. 3rd Floor Alcove, IMC, Teacher Education Bldg., 10-11:30 a.m.

28 Tuesday

LIBRARY SEMINAR—EXPLORING/EXPLOITING THE INTERNET SYSTEM. Provides overview of services and resources, such as Gopher and WAIS, and utilities, such as FTP. 340 Steenbock Library, 3:30-5 p.m.

SEARCHING CD-ROM DATABASES. Medicine (MEDLINE). 303 Middleton Health Sciences Library, 8:30-10 a.m.

SEARCHING CD-ROM DATABASES. Basic skills and strategies to search most CD-ROM systems. Includes hands-on component. 225 College Library, 3-4 p.m.

SEARCHING CD-ROM DATABASES. Psychology (PsycLit). Includes hands-on component. 362 Memorial Library, 3:30-5 p.m.

29 Wednesday

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SUPPORTED PARENTING. Conference for professionals and families of parents with cognitive limitations. Sept. 29-Oct. 1 at the Concourse Hotel, 1 W. Dayton. Call 263-4431 for more information.

JUGGLING ROLES. A brown bag lunch for returning adult students. 905 University Ave., Room B160, noon-1 p.m.

LIBRARY SEMINAR—EXPLORING/EXPLOITING THE INTERNET SYSTEM. Provides overview of services and resources, such as Gopher and WAIS, and utilities, such as FTP. 301 Wendt Engineering Library, 3:30-5 p.m.

SEARCHING CD-ROM DATABASES. Literature (MLA). Includes hands-on component. 362 Memorial Library, 3:30-5 p.m.

LECTURES

16 Thursday

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE BROWN BAG SEMINAR. "The Nuts and Bolts of Choosing Child Care." Wisconsin Conference Room, 905 University Ave., 11:45 a.m.-1 p.m.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SEMINARS. "Expanding the Frontiers of Chemical Process Engineering Using Supercomputers" by Steve Zitney, Cray Research, Inc., Eagan, MN. 1800 Engineering Hall, 2:25 p.m.

DEPARTMENT OF BACTERIOLOGY. "Role of the Sigma Subunit of RNA Polymerase" by Dr. Alicia Dombroski, UW-Madison. 25 Fred Hall, 3:30 p.m.

MATERIALS SCIENCE PROGRAM. "Effects of Oxygen Stoichiometry on High Temperature Superconductors" by Professor Marshall Onellion, UW-Madison. 1800 Engineering Hall, 4 p.m.

17 Friday

RHEOLOGY RESEARCH SEMINAR. DuPont Lecture. "Settling in Non-Newtonian Fluids" by Professor K. Walters, University of Wales. 3024 Engineering Hall, 12:05 p.m.

ERC FOR PLASMA-AIDED MANUFACTURING. "The Evolution of Topography in Dry Etching Processes" by Dr. Charles Jürgens, AT&T Bell Laboratories. 130 Wendt Library, 2:25 p.m.

18 Saturday

SLIS COLLOQUIUM. Student chapters organizational planning meeting. Students are needed to serve as officers and help with activities. 4207 Helen C. White Hall, 3:30-4:30 p.m.

20 Monday

TECHNOLOGY IN EDUCATION RESEARCH LECTURE SERIES. "Advanced Video Analysis Tools: Support for the Radical Restructuring of Mathematics Education" by Jeremy Roschelle, Institute for Research on Learning, Palo Alto, CA. 259 Educational Sciences, noon.

SLIS COLLOQUIUM. "Reading the Newspaper: Strategies and Politics of Reader Response, Chicago, 1912-1917" by David Nord, Indiana University, Bloomington. 4207 Helen C. White Hall, 3:30-4:30 p.m.

MEDICAL PHYSICS SEMINARS. "Mathematical Morphology in Portal Imaging" by Gino Fallon, McGill. 140 Bardeen, 4 p.m.

21 Tuesday

DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY. "A Role for the Dystrophin-Glycoprotein Complex in Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy and Other Myopathies" by Dr. James Ervasti, Department of Physiology, 341 Bardeen, noon.

INSTITUTE FOR LEGAL STUDIES. "A Political Declaration of More? The Role of Constitutions in Post-Communist Transitions" by Krisztina Morvai, Eotvos Lorad University, Budapest. 1720 W. Johnson St., noon.

F. H. KING STUDENTS OF SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE BROWN BAG. "Assisting Wisconsin's Farmers in Times of Crisis" Jeanne Meyer, coordinator, DATCP's Farm Assistance Program. Environmental Awareness Center, 1645 Linden Dr. Library. Noon.

SEMINARS ON ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT. Studio A, Radio Hall, 975 Observatory Dr., 3:30-4:45 p.m.

22 Wednesday

AFRICAN STUDIES SANDWICH SEMINAR. "Pre-Colonial African History Today: The State of the Question" by Jan Vansina, UW-Madison. 1418 Van Hise Hall, noon.

DEPARTMENT OF NEUROPHYSIOLOGY. 281 Medical Sciences Bldg., 12:30 p.m.

23 Thursday

INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH ON POVERTY. "The Impact of AIDS/HIV on the Health Benefits and Wages of Single Men" by Craig Olson, UW-Madison. 8417 Social Science, 12:15-1:30 p.m.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SEMINARS. "Miniemulsion Polymerization" by F.J. Shork, School of Chemical Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA. 1800 Engineering Hall, 2:25 p.m.

WILLIAM F. BUCKLEY JR. LECTURE. Former advisor to Presidents Reagan and Bush, author, editor and television personality William F. Buckley Jr. speaks on "Reflections on Current Controversies." Free with ticket. A live video simulcast of Buckley's talk will be on the Terrace (or Great Hall if it rains). Union Theater, Memorial Union, 7:30 p.m.

24 Friday

PEOPLE, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY. "Plant Diversity: Estimating the Potential Pharmaceutical Value" by Peter Principe, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 108 Plant Sciences, 12:05-1 p.m.

RHEOLOGY RESEARCH SEMINAR. "Hydrodynamic Effects in Protein Association" by Douglas Brune, Department of Chemical Engineering. 3024 Engineering Bldg., 12:05 p.m.

ERC FOR PLASMA-AIDED MANUFACTURING. "LIF Measurement of the Dynamics of a Pulsed Planar Sheath" by Dr. Matthew Goeckner, UW-Madison. 130 Wendt Library, 2:25 p.m.

PHILOSOPHY COLLOQUIUM. "The Military Ban and the ROTC: A Study in Closets" by Claudia Card, UW-Madison. 4281 Helen C. White Hall, 3:30 p.m.

27 Monday

ATMOSPHERIC AND OCEANIC STUDIES/ SSEC COLLOQUIUM. 811 Meteorology and Space Science, 3:30 p.m.

SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF TROPICAL ECOSYSTEMS. "The Trouble with Cocoa: Management Options for the Atlantic Coast in Bahia, Brazil" by Ray Gurley, Department of Forestry. 1418 Van Hise, 3:30 p.m.

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES. Jessie Carney Smith, University Librarian and Cosby Professor at Fisk University, Nashville, Tenn., speaks on "Epic Lives: Some African-American Women Who Made a Difference." Student Commons, Rm. 4207, Helen C. White Hall, 3:30 p.m.

MEDICAL PHYSICS SEMINARS. "James Maxwell Adams, MD—A 19th Century Medical Physicist" by John Lenihan. 140 Bardeen, 4 p.m.

28 Tuesday

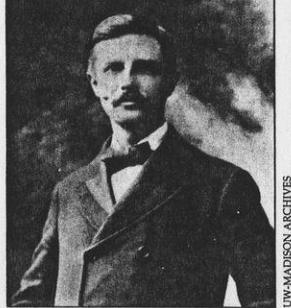
DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY. "Microcircuitry in the Cat Superior Colliculus" by Dr. Mary Behan, Department of Comparative Biosciences. 341 Bardeen, noon.

F. H. KING STUDENTS OF SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE BROWN BAG. "Agriculture and the Media: A View From Within" Joel McNair, state editor, Agri-View Newspaper. Environmental Awareness Center, 1645 Linden Dr., noon.

29 Wednesday

AFRICAN STUDIES SANDWICH SEMINAR. "Traditional Attitudes Towards Human

Turner's influence to be celebrated



Frederick Jackson Turner

Frederick Jackson Turner will have cast a scholarly shadow across a century of American history this fall.

A native of Portage, Wis., Turner earned a B.A. (1884) and M.A. (1888) from the University of Wisconsin. After joining the history faculty here in 1889, he proceeded to distinguish it and himself with the publication of his celebrated "frontier thesis," first delivered at the American Historical Association meeting in Chicago.

Turner's thesis, developed in a series of lectures delivered to Wisconsin undergraduates, was that the availability of seemingly boundless, cheap or free land out West did much to shape America's democratic traditions and the country's notions of itself.

Modern scholars have questioned Turner's paper, pointing out that American democracy also has deep roots in the English Magna Carta and the French Enlightenment. Late 20th century academics also take issue with the frontier thesis' neglect of the contributions and experiences of groups other than white Europeans and their descendants. Nevertheless, the thesis and its author remain influential, if for no other reason than as a rallying point for revisionist historians.

In honor of the paper's centennial this fall, the Department of History and the State Historical Society of Wisconsin have joined forces to mount an exceptional array of activities including a week-long Turner celebration, Nov. 8-13.

The festivities will begin with a workshop for undergraduates on Turner and his work.

UW-Madison's own Frederick Jackson Turner plaque will be dedicated in his hometown of Portage on Oct. 9. The event is free and open to the public. For more information about Turner legacy events, contact the Department of History, 1863-1800 or the State Historical Society, 264-6586.

—Barbara Wolff

(Continued on page 6)



1 • 8 • 4 • 8

NEWS

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

History -
Dept 58

Phone: 608/262-3571
Fax: 608/262-2331

News & Information Service
19 Bascom Hall • 500 Lincoln Drive
Madison, Wisconsin 53706-1380

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

9/8/93

SCHOLAR'S INFLUENCE TO BE CELEBRATED THIS FALL

MADISON — Frederick Jackson Turner will have cast a scholarly shadow across a century of American history this fall.

A native of Portage, Wis., Turner earned a B.A. (1884) and M.A. (1888) from the University of Wisconsin. After joining the history faculty here in 1889, he proceeded to distinguish it and himself with the publication of his celebrated "frontier thesis," first delivered at the American Historical Association meeting in Chicago.

Turner's thesis, developed a series of lectures delivered to Wisconsin undergraduates, was that the availability of seemingly boundless, cheap or free land out West did much to shape America's democratic traditions and the country's notions of itself.

Modern scholars have questioned Turner's paper, pointing out that American democracy also has deep roots in the English Magna Carta and the French Enlightenment. Late 20th century academics also take issue with the frontier thesis' neglect of the contributions and experiences of groups other than white Europeans and their descendants. Nevertheless, the thesis and its author remain influential, if for no other reason than as a rallying point for revisionist historians.

In honor of the paper's centennial this fall, the UW-Madison Department of History and the State Historical Society of Wisconsin have joined forces to mount an exceptional array of activities including a week-long Turner celebration, Nov. 8-13:

-more-

Turner -- Add 1

- The festivities will begin with a workshop for undergraduates on Turner and his work.
- UW-Madison's own Frederick Jackson Turner Professor of American History, William Cronon, will present three Turner-related lectures Nov. 9-11 on "Turner and His Theses: A Brief History of Their Reputation;" "If All the World Were Portage: Frontiers and the Place of Process," and "From Northwest to Middle West: Regions and the Process of Place." The three lectures will represent the annual Merle Curti Lectures, named for the historian emeritus and Turner student who held the Turner chair from 1947-68.

- The week will conclude with an international centennial conference, Nov. 12-13.

In addition:

- An exhibition of "Artists of the American West" will be on display at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin on the Capitol Square. Represented will be 48 lithographs and wood engravings by Karl Bodmer, George Catlin, Albert Bierstadt, Frederic Remington, John J. Audubon, John Mix Stanley and others. The exhibition will run from through Jan. 16.

- William Cronon's father, historian E. David Cronon, former dean of the College of Letters and Science, will speak after dinner on Sept. 10. His subject will be "An Uncommon Professor, Frederick Jackson Turner in Wisconsin."

- A commemorative Frederick Jackson Turner plaque will be dedicated in his home town of Portage on Oct. 9. The event will be free and open to the public.

For more information about Turner legacy events, contact the Department of History, (608) 263-1800 or the State Historical Society, (608) 264-6586.

###

— Barbara Wolff, (608) 262-8292



1 • 8 • 4 • 8

NEWS

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

News & Information Service
19 Bascom Hall • 500 Lincoln Drive
Madison, Wisconsin 53706-1380

History, Dept. of
Phone: 608/262-3571
Fax: 608/262-2331

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

7/28/92

CONTACT: Jack Holtzheuter, (608) 264-6463; Jim Leary, (608) 437-4816; 437-3047

STATE FAIR, 100 YEARS LATER: ENTERTAINMENT, EATING, STILL TOPS

MADISON — One hundred years ago, Wisconsin had just emerged as a dairy leader. Bicycling was at the height of its first surge of popularity. The Colombian Exhibition in Chicago was set to open in October, and, one month sooner, Milwaukee would open its new permanent grounds for the Wisconsin State Fair.

Wisconsin, age three, held its first fair in Janesville in 1851; between 1852 and 1892, locations traveled between Milwaukee, Madison, Janesville and Fond du Lac, with a hiatus during the Civil War. Fair officials say that site variables included practical matters such as muddy fields as well as a prestige factor that sometimes sent towns and cities into active competition for the honor of hosting the event.

Jack Holtzheuter, an associate editor at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, says that a fairgoer of 1992 transplanted to the fair of 100 years ago would find many familiar activities.

"In the huge exhibition halls you would see a lot of products: farm equipment, products for the home, showcases for small manufacturers," he says. The fair also was a showcase for livestock, particularly horses, he says. "We've forgotten how much people relied on horses at that time. At the fair there were flat races, harness races, tests of strength for draft teams."

-more-

STATE FAIR -- Add 1

One tradition that began after the fair found a permanent home was the church supper. "The women who were cooking suffered dreadfully from the heat in the pavilion," Holtzheuter says. "But their food always was much better than anything else you could get. And after all, that's why a lot of us go to a fair -- to be entertained and to eat."

Jim Leary, folklorist with the University of Wisconsin-Madison Folklore Program and a Wisconsin history specialist, says that people also attended the fair for "progressive education" which brought the latest agricultural research from the university and its Extension to the farmers who actually would be using the innovations. Today's fair-goer still can see vestiges of "progressive education" in such attractions as the Department of Natural Resources pavilion.~

However, Leary agrees that education was not the fair's only mission. State Fair, he says, also "formalized and extended such traditional practices as 'threshing rings,' in which a thresher, either owned communally by a group of neighbors or brought to town by a professional, would go around to each farmer in turn. While the men worked in the fields, the women prepared a feast and there would be a celebration at the end of the threshing."

Leary, a native of Rice Lake, says another summer's-end celebration, Kirmess, was a tradition among Belgians in the Green Bay area. "It involved a special mass followed by a march, usually led by a polka band, which eventually would stop at a tavern where there would be food and dancing."

Closely related to Kirmess, Leary says, is the Blessing of the Seeds, a practice brought to Wisconsin by Czech, Bohemian, Polish and Belgian immigrants. The practice took place at the end of May and has been particularly well-documented in Trempealeau and Barron counties.

The state fair Wisconsinites have come to know, Leary says, hardly qualifies as a pure rural event any more. Instead, it's more like a cosmopolitan festival with a rural/agrarian theme. However, Leary admits that some aspects of the fair are destined to remain mysteries: He says he doesn't even have the first clue to the origins of racing pigs.

###

-- Barbara Wolff, (608) 262-8292

From the University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: 608/262-3571

Release: Immediately

5/10/90

CONTACT: Goldberg Center, (608) 263-1784; history, (608) 263-1800

CONFERENCE SET ON INTERNATIONAL DRUG TRADE AND U.S. POLICY

MADISON--The roots of the international drug trade and the American response to it will be discussed at a major conference on the University of Wisconsin-Madison campus May 11-13.

The conference is entitled "War on Drugs: Lessons in History and Public Policy."

Many conference participants agree that the American government's failure to curb drug traffic can be traced to the global nature and complexity of the drug trade and the long history of internal conflicts and contradictions which have undercut American enforcement efforts.

Two public lectures will be given as part of the conference: David Musto of Yale Medical School will talk about "Temperance and Temptations: Reflections on the History of American Drug Policy," Friday, May 11 at 8 p.m.; and Raphael Perl, Congressional Research Service, Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division, will discuss, "U.S. International Drug Policy: The Role of Congress" Saturday, May 12 at 8 p.m.

Sessions Friday are in Room 224 Wisconsin Center, 702 Langdon St. The first session, "History and Public Policy," from 2-3:30 p.m., will include:

-- Alan A. Block, Pennsylvania State University, "Developing a History of Drug Enforcement: Thoughts on the FBN and the IRS."

-- Alfred W. McCoy, UW-Madison, "Golden Triangle: South East Asia and the Failure of International Drug Interdiction: 1890-1990."

-more-

Add 1--Drug conference

-- James Van Wert, U.S. State Department, "The Complexity of Public Policy."

"The Americas," from 4-5:30 p.m., includes:

-- Peter Lupsha, University of New Mexico, "Drug Lords and Narco-corruption: The Players May Change But the Dance Continues."

-- Rensselaer Lee, Global Securities, "The Andean Cocaine Morass: Implications for U.S. Policies."

-- Philip Jenkins, Pennsylvania State University, "The Speed Capital of the World: Organizing the Methamphetamine Industry in Philadelphia 1970-1990."

Saturday sessions will be held in Room 22 of the Wisconsin Center. The first panel, "National Security Issues," from 9-10:30 a.m., includes:

-- Daniel Sheehan, Christic Institute, "Crack, Covert Ops and The Constitution."

-- Peter Dale Scott, University of California, "Cocaine, the Contras and the U.S."

-- Richard Craig, Kent State University, "'Narcotrafico': Regional Impacts, Washington's Policy and Latin America's Emerging Quid Pro Quo."

"The Caribbean," from 11 a.m.-12:30 p.m., includes:

-- Jonathan Marshall, Oakland Tribune, "Mexican Facade: CIA Assets and the Rise of the Guadalajara Connection."

-- Bruce Bullington, Pennsylvania State University, "A Smuggler's Paradise: Cocaine Trafficking Through the Bahamas."

-- Jack Blum, Lobel, Novins, Lamont and Flug, "Caribbean Blues: Linchpin in the International Traffic."

"Asia," from 2-4 p.m., includes:

-- Terry Parssinen, Temple University and Kathryn Meyers, Ohio Wesleyan University, "International Narcotics Trafficking in the Early 20th Century: Development of an Illicit Industry."

-- Edward Lifschultz, former correspondent for Far Eastern Economic Review, "Inside the Heroin Kingdom: Politics of Heroin in South West Asia."

Sunday will be devoted to the "Search for Solutions." Panelists will include Alfred McCoy, David Musto and Jonathan Marshall. The discussion will begin at 10 a.m. in Lowell Hall's Lower Lounge, 610 Langdon St.

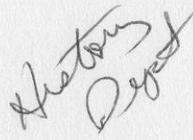
-more-

All sessions are free and open to the public. Sponsors include UW-Madison's Harvey Goldberg Center, the Centers for Southeast Asian Studies and East Asian Studies, the Thomas Havens Center; the Pennsylvania State University Graduate School and the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation.

For more information, contact the Goldberg Center, (608) 263-1784, or the UW-Madison history department, (608) 263-1800.

###

-- Barbara Wolff (608) 262-8292



From the University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: 608/262-3571

Release: Immediately

5/24/89

CONTACT: Julie Altschwager, Dept. of Hebrew and Semitic Studies, (608) 262-2968; Judy Cochran, History, (608) 263-1961

UW GRADUATE STUDENTS WIN NEWCOMBE FELLOWSHIPS

MADISON--The University of Wisconsin-Madison is among the top four institutions in the country in terms of the number of graduate students receiving 1989 Charlotte W. Newcombe Fellowships.

Stephen George Burnett, Hebrew and Semitics Studies, Roger Horowitz, history and Mary L. Peckham, history, each will receive a stipend of \$10,000, plus a contribution toward medical insurance.

They were among 40 winners chosen from 514 applicants whose dissertations address ethical or religious values as they relate to social, historical or literary issues. Along with UW-Madison, the Universities of California and Chicago, and Harvard University were the heavyweights among 97 graduate institutions fielding fellowship recipients.

Burnett's dissertation will deal with Christian Hebraism of Johannes Buxtorf (1564-1629). Buxtorf, a Swiss scholar at the University of Basel, compiled a dictionary of biblical Hebrew in 1624.

Rogers' dissertation is titled, "The Path Not Taken: A Social History of Industrial Unionism in Meatpacking, 1930-60." Peckham will be writing about "Catholic Female Congregations and Religious Change in 19th Century Ireland."

In addition, another Newcombe Fellowship winner, Stacy Leigh Pigg, did her undergraduate work at UW-Madison. Now at Cornell University, Pigg's dissertation concerns, "The Disenchantment of Shamans: The Rhetoric of Skepticism About Healing in Nepal."

The Newcombe awards are among the family of graduate fellowships administered by the Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation in Princeton, N.J.

###

--Barbara Wolff (608) 262-8292

History Dept

From the University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: 608/262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

11/4/88

CONTACT: Christopher Browning (608) 263-1857

NAZI EXPERT CALLS FOR VIGILANCE FIFTY YEARS AFTER HOLOCAUST

By Mary Ellen Bell
University News Service

MADISON--They called the ninth night of November, 1938, Krystallnacht,
The Night of Broken Glass.

On that night, Nazis unleashed fury and hatred all over Germany, storming through Jewish neighborhoods, hurling rocks through the windows of synagogues and starting fires. By morning, more than 7,000 Jewish businesses and 200 synagogues were in ashes. Almost 100 Jews were dead, and thousands of others had been beaten or injured.

It was the beginning of the Holocaust.

Fifty years later, as Jews in the United States plan candlelight vigils and processions in commemoration of that awful night, vandals paint swastikas on the walls of a New York synagogue and set it on fire;

Small right-wing groups make headlines for using Nazi symbols and rallying cries;

A small but prolific group publishes a journal and holds conferences devoted to the theory that the Holocaust never happened: that there were no death camps and the whole story was invented by a Jewish conspiracy.

Are these warning signals? Could fascism come to the United States, as it did to Germany 50 years ago?

Christopher Browning, a visiting history professor this fall at University of Wisconsin-Madison who specializes in the Nazi period in Germany, doubts that fascism in the United States will expand beyond the "lunatic fringe." But he warns that Americans should keep watch on such groups to make sure they don't infiltrate the mainstream.

If fascism does come to this country, Browning added, it won't look like German Nazism.

"Fascism is, by definition, very nationalist," Browning said. "It took different forms in Italy and in Germany. If it comes here, it will come wearing blue jeans and cowboy boots."

Historians like Browning, who earned his Ph.D. at UW-Madison and currently teaches at Pacific Lutheran University in Takoma, Wash., try to fit together pieces of the economic, social and political puzzle that led to the slaughter of some six million European Jews.

When Hitler rose to power in Germany, the country was weakened by war and a worldwide economic depression. Within two years, under his leadership, a massive rearmament program put virtually all the unemployed back to work.

Economic recovery made Hitler very popular, but Browning thinks Germany's political culture also played a role in the rise of Nazism.

"Germans were used to autocratic government," Browning said. "The Weimar Republic was a more democratic form of government, but it lasted only 14 years and it was very unpopular. Germans did not have a tradition of individual civil rights. They did not find Hitler's dictatorial style offensive."

Although anti-Semitism existed in Germany, Browning said that -- until 1932 -- German Jews enjoyed much greater social, economic and legal freedom than Jews in other European countries. In Eastern Europe, Jews considered Germany a utopia.

When Hitler came to power, Jews began to lose their civil rights. They

Add 3--Krystallnacht

were banned from the professions, the arts, the universities, the government and the army. But at the beginning of 1938, they were still allowed to own shops and businesses. Browning said most German Jews believed the worst was over for them.

"For those people, Krystallnacht was a clarifying moment," Browning said. "The pogrom left them with no illusions about their future in Germany. But by then it was too late. They were trapped."

Browning has studied original documents from the period, including minutes of high level meetings of government officials and reports of witnesses.

Browning said the riots were incited by Josef Goebbels, an extremist who argued for violent action against Jewish Germans. For years, Goebbels had been reined in by Hermann Goering and Heinrich Himmler, who favored solving the "Jewish question" through administrative methods.

Word that a young Polish Jew had killed a German attache in Paris reached Hitler in Munich on Nov. 9. Hitler gave an impassioned speech to a group of government officials, suggesting that no one in Germany would be surprised if German Jews were the target of revenge. It was all the encouragement Goebbels needed, Browning said. Krystallnacht took place that same night.

"The next day, Goering and Himmler were furious," Browning said. "They were appalled by the enormous property damage, which would have to be covered by German insurance companies. They also knew that the German public would be outraged by this wasteful destruction of property and by the burning of houses of worship, even Jewish ones. It went against the German love of law and order.

"They tried to get Goebbels sacked. They failed in that, but Hitler did put Goering and Himmler in charge of Jewish policy."

The result, Browning said, was the very administrative, very orderly, very thorough annihilation of the European Jews.

###

--Mary Ellen Bell (608) 262-8287

Historians will gather to honor a legend

by Barbara Wolff

What becomes a legend most?

The UW-Madison history department grappled with that question recently, in the matter of emeritus Professor Merle Curti.

Last month Curti celebrated his 90th birthday, quite an accomplishment in itself. But the department wanted to salute his many achievements in the service of intellectual progress, as well as his long life.

Consequently, heavy-hitting historians from around the country will gather in Madison Friday and Saturday, Oct. 16 and 17, for an invitational symposium in honor of Curti. They will consider issues of intellectual, ethnic, community, peace, education and philanthropic histories: the subdisciplines Curti helped carve from the broad whole of America's past during his 45 years at UW-Madison.

While those historical specialties may seem far flung, all of them begin with an investigation of the way Americans view the world and the people in it. A citation awarded Curti from the American Council of Learned Societies in 1960 sums it up well:

"He has shown that intellectual history is not complete without a social context, (and) social history is nothing without the historical sense of developing ideas and ideals."

Curti, a Nebraska native, arrived in Madison in 1942, with bachelor's, master's and doctoral degrees from Harvard University. One of his first acts was to win the first Pulitzer Prize awarded a textbook for *The Growth of American Thought*, a general discourse on American intellectual evolution.

The book put traditional American concepts—democracy, progress and loyalty—into social context. Ideological movements are charted, "but I felt history is incomplete without an examination of the role played by cultural institutions and agencies such as churches, libraries, schools and universities in shaping country's intellectual climate," Curti said.

The University of Wisconsin's position as a product and instigator of the American mind led to Curti's definitive *History of the University*, vol. I and II, covering the years

1848-1925. With fellow UW-Madison historian Vernon Carstensen, Curti explored how Wisconsin citizens created their state university, and where the institution resides in the history of overall American thought (UW History Project staff members John Jenkins and Barry Teicher currently are researching a continuation under the leadership of College of Letters and Science Dean E. David Cronon. The sequel, instigated by former Chancellor Irving Shain, covers the years 1925 to 1971, the year of the UW System merger).

The first volume of the Curti-Carstensen dual tome was unveiled in February, 1949, during the university's centennial. By then Curti had been named Frederick Jackson Turner Professor of History, in memory of the Harvard historian and Wisconsin native who had overseen Curti's studies. (Turner, a renowned scholar, put forth a thesis in 1893 that the availability and occupation of unsettled land helped mold America's traditions.)

Seventy years later, when the premise began to draw fire from some quarters, Curti put it to a statistical test. One of the first to quantify the humanities, Curti measured Turner's philosophical concepts in terms of concrete property ownership and individual leadership opportunities. For a laboratory, Curti used Wisconsin's Trempealeau County between 1850 and 1880.

"I still run into people from Trempealeau County whose families were cited in the book," Curti said. "They always have some story or piece of information to tell me."

But Curti has come to regard the spreading of information alone as an incomplete approach to history. "Historians must take into account public sentiment—feelings—as well as ideas and social agencies," he said. A fine project for some scholar would be to chronicle the history of American emotion in the 20th century, he said.

Curti acknowledged that it might prove quite a task to subject the affective realm to contemporary quantitative methods. Despite his position as a pioneer of statistical history, Curti thinks the current fascination with numbers has gotten a bit out of hand.

"I do believe that numerical methods make a significant contribution to scholarship. But I also feel that his-



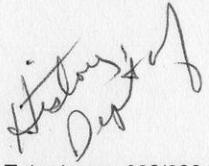
Merle Curti

torians should get back to the human element of their discipline," he said.

"The field of history can either lean toward the humanities or the social sciences, and because of that, historians may work in either orientation. That aspect (of history) can create problems for researchers, but it is also very exciting. I will be interested to hear what the scholars coming for the symposium will say after they rigorously analyze my own research." ■

*Heidi
Dopt.*

uw cutlines



From the University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: 608/262-3571

Release: For immediate release

02/19/87

PIX # 8702-59

CONSTITUTIONAL EXPERTS

Three UW-Madison history scholars maintain a national repository for documents pertaining to ratification of the U.S. Constitution. (From left to right) Richard Leffler, John Kaminski and Gaspare Saladino have been even busier than usual because this is the bicentennial of the constitution.

###



From the University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: 608/262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

5/20/86

THREE UW-MADISON GRADUATE STUDENTS AWARDED NATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS

MADISON--Three University of Wisconsin-Madison graduate students are among 47 chosen nationally to receive Charlotte W. Newcombe Dissertation Year Fellowships for 1986.

The awards provide funds for a year of uninterrupted research and writing for students whose doctoral dissertations concern ethical or religious issues.

UW-Madison's recipients are:

-- Carol A. Drogus, South Hadley, Mass., doctoral student in political science, for her dissertation, "Evangelization and Mobilization: Politicization of Workers in Brazil's Catholic Base Communities;"

-- Joyce C. Follet, Swampscott, Mass., doctoral student in American women's history, for "Women and Democracy in Industrial America: Kenosha, Wis., 1885-1939;" and

-- Gregg A. Mitman, Nazareth, Pa., doctoral student in history of science, for "Evolution by Cooperation: The Chicago School of Socioecology, 1920-1960."

The fellowship program is administered by the Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation. Recipients were chosen from among 430 applicants at 94 graduate schools across the nation.

###

-- Steve Schumacher (608) 262-8289

From the University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: 608/262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

Hector D. G.
3/1/85

CONTACT: Linda Gordon (608) 263-1777

EVENTS ANNOUNCED FOR WOMEN'S HISTORY WEEK

MADISON--Women's History Week, March 3-8, will be observed by University of Wisconsin-Madison groups with special events and public lectures.

A political rally by early candidates for the national Senate will be recreated with Atty. Gen. Bronson La Follette and Rachel Siegfried playing the parts of Robert M. La Follette and suffragist Jessie Jack Hooper. Dorothy Wetherby will play La Follette's wife, Belle. The event, sponsored by the National Women's Political Caucus, will be held Monday (March 4) at 7:30 p.m. at Hillel Foundation, 611 Langdon St.

Cheryl Gilkes, professor of sociology at Boston University, will speak on "Afro-American Women and Religion: Traditions of Conflict and Autonomy" Tuesday (March 5) at 7 p.m. at the State Historical Society.

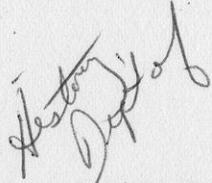
The film "Lucia--The Cuban Epic of Love and Revolution," a history of the struggle of Cuban women, will be shown Wednesday (March 6) at 7 p.m. at the State Historical Society.

Barbara Melosh, curator of the National Museum of American History of the Smithsonian Institute, will present a lecture, "'The Women Shall Save Us': Feminism and Anti-Militarism in the 1930s," Thursday (March 7) at 7 p.m. at the State Historical Society.

Rima Apple, visiting professor of history of medicine, will give a lecture titled "How Shall I Feed the Baby? Mothers Coping with the Problem of Infant Feeding, 1890-1920" Friday (March 8) at 3:30 p.m. at the Women's Studies Building, 209 N. Brooks St.

###

-- Mary Ellen Bell (608) 262-8287



From the University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: 608/262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

11/15/83

CONTACT: John R. Smail (608) 263-1861

HISTORY CLASS TO FOCUS ON VIETNAM WAR

MADISON--Renewed interest in the Vietnam War has helped make a class on its history finally possible, according to University of Wisconsin-Madison history Professor John R. Smail.

An expert on Southeast Asia, Smail will begin teaching the course next semester. And while the war does not seem like history to everybody yet, he's been waiting a long time to teach a class about the conflict.

"I wish I could have given this class as far back as the late 1960s," said Smail. "But the trouble with teaching the class then was the massive division between hawk and dove. The mood of the times tended to polarize people. Objectivity and scholarly insight would have been lost in a highly polarized class of 200 people," he added.

Smail said college students today also seem to be more open to studying the Vietnam War than students were during the time of the conflict.

"Students today don't carry the ideological baggage of hawk and dove issues that their counterparts during the conflict had," said Smail. He also noted that students now are more aware of war's tragic implications.

"They have inherited a picture of the world that's much darker than that of their parents or grandparents. They grew up in the shadow of the atom bomb," he explained.

"Perhaps it's not so painful for them to examine painful issues such as the Vietnam War," he said.

After the "collective amnesia" of the late 1970s, attention to the war returned when conflict in Central America began to be discussed in the language of Vietnam, said Smail. Those who were too young to remember the conflict clearly are as eager for information about the history of the war as those who experienced it more closely, he added.

"Many younger people are beginning to be interested in the Vietnam War after the long gap of silence," he said. "People who were kids during the conflict are becoming curious about parallels between the Vietnam War and U.S. military intervention today."

When the class begins, UW-Madison will be one of a small but growing number of universities in the nation offering undergraduates a course on Vietnam. Smail said he expects many more such courses to be offered at other universities in the near future.

"I'm riding along on a tide that seems to be spreading fairly widely throughout the country," Smail said. "Renewed interest in the war is a good thing because I think it's time for Americans to begin thinking seriously about the conflict. With good scholarly writings on the subject available, discussion of the subject is easier from an intellectual standpoint.

"Some people feel the war is still too close for discussion, but that's everybody's idea about history -- it's got to be properly dead before you really think about it. It's also very hard for some Americans to question the premises on which their government's policy is based. For some people, examination of the Vietnam War suggests that the U.S. government isn't as solid as it ought to be," he said.

"For many, that's a disturbing thought," said Smail, "After all, it's the only government we've got."

##

Heating

From the University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: 608/262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

3/8/83 meb

WOMEN'S HISTORY PROGRAM RECEIVES KNAPP GRANT

MADISON--A grant of \$42,000 has been awarded by the Knapp Bequest Fund to the Graduate Program in Women's History at the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Dr. Gerda Lerner, Robinson-Edwards Professor of History and director of the program, said the grant will provide fellowships for students in the program for three years, beginning in 1983.

###

note

From: University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News Service, 19 Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53706
Telephone: 608/262-3571

Hebby J. Newman

EDITORS:

Complying with a request from the news source for changes in a feature story mailed October 29, 1981, we are enclosing the amended release. Realizing that you may no longer have the original release at hand, we are providing both the changes and the original wording.

--Jack Newman
11/18/81

feature story

From the University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

10/29/81 meb

(EDITORS: Changes requested by source are underlined and original wording of release appears in parentheses.)

(Photo available)

CONTACT: **Gerda Lerner (608) 263-1852**

NEW GRADUATE (DOCTORAL) PROGRAM IN WOMEN'S HISTORY DIRECTED BY GERDA LERNER

MADISON--A decade ago many traditional academic historians viewed women's history as a trivial inquiry, a passing fad.

Today women's history has become "respectable," in the words of a pioneer in the field, Gerda Lerner. The author of landmark works on women's place in history, Lerner is president of the prestigious Organization of American Historians and is in charge of a new graduate (doctoral) program in women's history at the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

The professor contends that the lives and contributions of women have been ignored, creating a distortion in (leaving a hole in) history that she and other women's historians hope to correct (fill). The study of women's history, she believes, will "enrich historical studies and lead to new insights and interpretations."

"Historians have looked at the activities of men and called it history," she says. "Military and political exploits were considered very significant while reform activities and the building of schools and libraries were considered minor achievements."

Labor history, for example, has left out housework, the unpaid labor of half the population. "We have missed the connections between the work women do and the work men do," Lerner says. "If every housewife stopped doing housework for a week, what would happen to industry and business?"

Knowing nothing about their own history has "psychologically handicapped" women, Lerner maintains.

"Women have had to think of themselves as belonging to a group that has made no contributions to the important work of the world. And whether they were conscious of that or not, it has affected how women think of themselves. They have been deprived of role models, heroines and goals. As they study women's history, they begin to think of themselves and their potential differently."

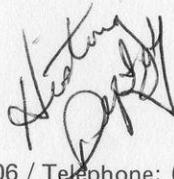
Lerner says the idea that women's history is limited because there is a lack of historical source material about women is a myth. She was one of five historians, whose initiative led to the editing of the recently published (recently compiled) "Women's History Sources," a hefty two-volume work listing material available in virtually every research library in the United States.

"Right here in the Wisconsin State Historical Society Library we have enough material about women to do 10 to 15 dissertations a year for 25 years and not duplicate anything," Lerner points out.

Seven graduate students have embarked on the new doctoral program in women's history at UW-Madison. The degree requires candidates to complete rigorous training in traditional history as well as women's history and methodology. They may choose minors in a number of related comparative areas including history of medicine. Their dissertations will be on a women's history topic.

Undergraduate courses in women's history have drawn overflow enrollments since first offered in 1978.

Lerner, who is Robinson-Edwards Professor of History, previously taught at Sarah Lawrence College. She has been a Guggenheim Award recipient and is the author of several books on women and their history.



From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

1/26/79 jhs

CONTACT: Phyllis A. Carter (608) 262-7285 or Marc Humphries (608) 257-1956

AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY MONTH FEATURES PARTIES TO POLITICS

MADISON--At least two dozen events will highlight African-American History Month in February at University of Wisconsin-Madison, organizers have announced.

Sponsored by a coalition of student groups, planned activities run a gamut from poetry to a soul food pot luck, and from jazz music to sessions on the role of blacks in America. Theme of the month's programs is "The New Black Generation Challenges the 1980s."

Object of the events is to promote an understanding of black history, culture and contributions. One student organizer, Marc Humphries of Detroit, said the aim is "to make this month very black and very special."

Scheduled events the first week include a 6 p.m. opening address Thursday (Feb. 1) by Professor Yosef Ben Jochannan of Cornell University. Jochannan's talk, on the "Meaning of the Diaspora," will be held in Tripp Commons at Memorial Union.

Also on Thursday, from noon to 2 p.m., Tony Brown and the Roots Band will perform at Memorial Union. Friday night (Feb. 2) at 8 o'clock Kenneth Fulana will talk about new directions in black art in a presentation scheduled for Inn Wisconsin at Memorial Union.

A weekend "Greek sing" and dance Saturday night (Feb. 3) will be held for fraternities and sororities at Memorial Union. On Monday night (Feb. 5) students will get a chance to meet Afro-American studies professors in Memorial Union's Class of 24 room. A "People of Color Music Night" on Tuesday (Feb. 6) will feature the David Anthony Band from 6-10 p.m. in Memorial Union's Great Hall.

Add one--history month

Sponsors of African-American History Month are the University's black fraternities and sororities, the African American Student Caucus, Afro-American studies department, African Student Union, the cultural affairs committee of the Union Directorate, a Black History Committee and black students in law, medicine and business. Phyllis A. Carter, a graduate student from Memphis, is events coordinator.

The concept of a black history month goes back to 1926 and Carter G. Woodson, founder in 1915 of the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History.

Issues to be highlighted during presentations and workshops next month at UW-Madison include land loss among blacks, education at traditionally black universities, black study courses at predominantly white universities, the black family, politics and community organizing. Scheduled speakers include Judith Walker, Chicago, a regional deputy director of the U.S. Housing and Urban Development Administration, Feb. 19; Judge Bruce Wright, Feb. 22; and U.S. Rep. Walter Fauntroy, D-D.C., Feb. 23.

###

EVENTS CALENDAR FEB. 1-28 (as of 1/26/79)
AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY MONTH

Feb. 1 Tony Brown and the Roots Band, noon-2 p.m., Memorial Union
Yosef Ben Jochannan, speaker, 6-10 p.m., Tripp Commons, Memorial Union
2 Kenneth Fulana, on black art, 8-10 p.m., Inn Wisconsin, Memorial Union
3 Greek sing, 6-10 p.m., Tripp Commons
Dance, 10 p.m.-3 a.m., North Buffet Room
5 Meet Afro-American studies professors, 6-10 p.m., Class of 24 room
6 David Anthony Band, 6-10 p.m., Great Hall, Memorial Union
8 Nathaniel Robinson on affirmative action, 6-10 p.m., Inn Wisconsin
9 Harrison Wilson and Joseph Brooks, on The New South, 6 p.m., Tripp Commons
10 Education and land development workshop, 10 a.m.-2 p.m., Social Science
Disco Party fund raiser, 10 p.m.-2 a.m., location to be announced
11 Gospel Choir-Madison community, 6-10 p.m., Great Hall
12 Eugene Redmond Poetry Night, 6-10 p.m., Memorial Union
14 Black relationships, Nathan Hare and Brenda Echileburger, 6-10 p.m.,
Class of 24 room
15 The Black Family, 6-10 p.m., Class of 24 room
16 Fashion Show, 6-10 p.m., Tripp Commons
19 Judith Walker, speaker, 6-10 p.m., Tripp Commons
21 Zito Dance Troupe, 6-10 p.m., Great Hall
22 Judge Bruce Wright, speaker, 6-10 p.m., Class of 24 room
23 U.S. Rep. Walter Fauntroy, speaker, 6-10 p.m., 6210 Social Science
24 Black Ball, to be announced
25 Soul Food Pot Luck Dinner, 6-10 p.m., North Buffet of Southeast Doms
27 Jazz Night with Al Jarreau, 8-10 p.m., location to be announced
28 Barbara Sizemore, speaker, 6-10 p.m., location to be announced

###

(Additions and changes to the calendar will be announced as arrangements
are completed.)



From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

1/19/79 jb, jfn

NATIONAL SURVEY GIVES HIGH RANKING TO UW-MADISON FACULTY

MADISON--The University of Wisconsin-Madison ranked among the nation's half dozen leading institutions in faculty quality in a survey of more than 4,000 professors at four-year colleges.

UW-Madison departments won national ranking in 12 of the 19 academic fields included in the survey by Everett C. Ladd, Jr., and Seymour Lipset, well-known educational researchers.

Highest ratings accorded UW-Madison were second in agriculture and third in biological sciences. Ranked fourth were foreign languages and sociology. Education and history placed fifth, while chemistry stood sixth and mathematics-statistics seventh. ^{Engineering} English and political science were rated eighth, economics ninth, and psychology 10th.

The survey asked respondents to "name the five departments nationally in your discipline that have the most distinguished faculties," in the order of their importance. Institutions then were ranked according to the number of respondents who mentioned them.

Ratings among the top five nationally were received by 15 departments at Harvard, 13 at California-Berkeley, 11 at Stanford, 9 at Yale, 7 at Michigan and the 6 at UW-Madison.

Following Michigan and UW-Madison in the Big Ten were Illinois with 3 top-five departments, Indiana 2, and several with 1 each.

Results of the survey were reported this week by the Chronicle of Higher Education. The survey questionnaire was distributed in 1977.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

History Prof's
9/12/78 emd

CONTACT: Peter Smith (608) 263-2339 or John Sharpless (608) 263-1816

HISTORY PROFESSORS FROM WISCONSIN COLLEGES TO CONVENE

MADISON--Recent trends in historical research will be explored when college history teachers from across Wisconsin gather for their annual meeting Sept. 23 at the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

UW-Madison history department Chairman Peter Smith said about 130 professors are expected. He also invited the public to take part in the discussions, which will range from ancient urbanization to the Arab-Israeli conflict.

The meeting of the Wisconsin Association of Teachers of College History is co-hosted by UW-Madison and the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Most events will be held in the Wisconsin Center, 702 Langdon St.

A public forum on "New Directions in Historical Analysis" will run from 10 a.m. to noon. The topic will be discussed from perspectives of American, modern European, ancient and Third World history.

At 1 p.m., State Archivist Gerald Ham will give the main luncheon address, "New Sources for Social History: The Uses of State Archives."

Workshops from 2:30 - 4:30 p.m. will discuss such topics as urbanization in the ancient world, American political history, the Arab-Israeli conflict, Third World history, and industrial workforce in Europe and America.

###

History Dept

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / News Service, Bascom Hall, 500 Lincoln Drive, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

3/3/77 emd

ISRAELI AUTHORITY ON NAZI PERSECUTION ERA TO BE VISITING PROFESSOR

MADISON--An Israeli authority on Nazi persecution of Jews will teach at the University of Wisconsin-Madison in the fall.

Prof. Leni Yahil of Haifa University will be the Temkin Visiting Professor of Modern Jewish History. She will teach a course on the "Holocaust," as the era of persecution is known, in the late afternoons, so both students and other members of the community may attend. Her duties will also include a seminar on topics in modern Jewish history.

The Temkin Professorship is funded by Joel Temkin of Madison.

Yahil's "The History of the Holocaust, 1932-45," a two-volume work, will be published this year. She is also the author of several articles on the subject, the book "The Rescue of Danish Jewry, a Test of a Democracy," and books of selected readings.

A consulting member of the Scientific Committee of Yad Vashem, Prof. Yahil is also a member of the executive committee of the Historical Society of Israel.

Release: **Immediately**

10/28/76 dsr

*Historical
Byzantine*

U.S., CANADIAN SCHOLARS OF ANCIENT EMPIRE TO CONVENE AT UW-MADISON

MADISON--Byzantine scholars from throughout the United States and Canada will converge on the University of Wisconsin-Madison campus Nov. 12-14.

Specialists from several academic fields will present papers on historical literary, and cultural aspects of the Byzantine empire. Historians date the empire from its founding in 326 A.D. when Roman emperor Constantine made Constantinople his capital. Now known as Istanbul, Constantinople later fell to Turkish forces in 1453.

The conference is dedicated to memory of Alexander Alexandrovich Vasiliev (1857-1953), former professor of history at UW-Madison.

Prof. A. Dean McKenzie, art historian from the University of Oregon, will display photographs and drawings of Eastern Orthodox religious architecture and art. The display will be on view to the public in the Wisconsin Center Gallery.

Highlighting the conference on Nov. 13 will be a program of Orthodox liturgical music. Artists will be accompanied by the choir of the Assumption Greek Orthodox Church, Madison.

Persons interested in attending conference programs should contact Prof. John W. Barker, chairman, at (608) 263-1823.

###

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

TEMPORARY NEWS SERVICE LOCATION:

115 Science Hall

550 North Park Street

*History of
J. A. F.*

Immediately

3/10/76 jk

Release:

COLUMBIA HISTORIAN TO DELIVER FIRST MERLE CURTI LECTURES

MADISON--Lawrence A. Cremin, historian of American education, will deliver the first annual Merle Curti Lectures in the auditorium of the Wisconsin State Historical Society at 4 p.m. March 16, 17, and 18.

Cremin is Frederick A. P. Barnard Professor of the History of Education and president of Teachers College, Columbia University. He is a former visiting professor at the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Cremin's three lectures will correspond to a three-part history of American education he is writing. The lecture titles are "The Colonial Experience, 1607-1783 (March 16), "The National Experience, 1783-1876 (March 17), and "The Metropolitan Experience, 1876-1976" (March 18).

The Curti Lectures, sponsored by the history department, are named for one of Wisconsin's most famous historians. Merle Curti was a member of the history department here from 1942 through 1968. He lives in Madison, where he is working on a book about changing conceptions of human nature in American history.

Chancellor Edwin Young will inaugurate the series with remarks opening the first lecture. Dean E. David Cronon of the College of Letters and Science will introduce Cremin.

Profs. Cremin and Curti will be honored at a reception hosted by the history department at the Wisconsin Center following the first lecture.

###

feature story

TEMPORARY NEWS SERVICE LOCATION:
115 Science Hall
550 North Park Street

*Historical
People*

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571
Immediately 2/9/76 jec

Release:

YOU'VE HEARD OF GEORGE WASHINGTON BUT WHAT ABOUT POND OR DAGENHART?

MADISON--Nearly everyone has heard of John Smith, George Washington, Samuel Gompers and Martin Luther King. But what about William Pond or Reuben Dagenhart?

These people are no less important than their more celebrated contemporaries, according to history professor Stanley Kutler, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

William Pond tells us what life was like in Massachusetts Bay in 1631. Reuben Dagenhart gives an account of what it was like for a 12-year-old child working in the mills during the Industrial Revolution.

"History is more than great laws, great men and great events," said Kutler. He recently edited a two-volume collection of documents reflecting the role of Pond, Dagenhart and other ordinary people in American history from 1607 to the present.

Kutler said his purpose is to make history both more believeable and more interesting.

"Because of external developments like Vietnam and Watergate, there has been a great deal of cynicism about history," he explained. "Students suspect the validity of what they're reading and view the well-known people as cardboard figures."

All of the documents in the collection, titled "Looking for America: The People's History," are keyed to traditionally taught events, Kutler said, but reflect the roles of average people affected by historical forces.

"For example," said Kutler, "rather than writing about Martin Luther King's 'We shall overcome' speech, I have included the reactions of a black civil rights worker to the speech. Instead of explaining Hubert Humphrey's views on unemployment, I have included the thoughts of an unemployed factory worker."

"History can encompass the full range of the human experience. How can that possibly be dull?"

news

*History by
DGP*

From the University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone: 608/262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

4/25/75 sw

BICENTENNIAL OBSERVANCE TO FEATURE COURSE FOR HISTORY TEACHERS

MADISON--An experimental course format encouraging Wisconsin high school history teachers to reexamine the "Age of the American Revolution" will kick off programs coordinated by the UW-Madison American Revolution Bicentennial Committee (ARBC) during the next two years.

Other major programs include:

American Presidency Citizen Seminars inviting all presidential contenders in the Wisconsin primary in 1976 to describe how they would implement the role of President; an American Revolution Public Forum scrutinizing the 30-year period which created our nation; and a series of one-minute radio and television spots on "Wisconsin Heritage '76" for use by Wisconsin broadcasting stations.

The experimental offering for history teachers will tuck a four-credit course into the first four-week summer session beginning June 16 and incorporate regular afternoon workshops on innovative methods for involving teenagers in historical studies.

Prof. Norman Risjord, who will teach the American Revolution course, said teachers' understanding of the 1760 to 1789 period would be enriched by exploring recent interpretations which emphasize the importance of mobs, average people, and skilled craftsmen in carrying out the revolution.

Ten high school teachers from across Wisconsin will study the course under \$150 fellowships awarded by the history department under a grant from the Wisconsin ARBC.

- more -

Add one--bicentennial

The course's special format grows out of a UW-Madison concern to enrich high school history teaching across the state.

The American Presidency Citizen Seminars will use Wisconsin's strategic position as the site of the first major presidential primary to stimulate a fresh look at the changing role of the chief executive. Besides panels closely questioning the presidential candidates, the seminars will convene prestigious national observers to debate the choices before the American people in limiting the President's role.

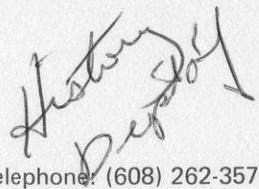
The American Revolution Public Forum will bring six distinguished scholars of the revolution and two leaders in American government to assess the mission of the American Revolution and its meaning today.

The UW-Madison ARBC has planned for the radio and television heritage spots to be a pleasantly memorable study of significant and dramatic events, decisions, and people in Wisconsin's history.

Other projects planned by the UW-Madison ARBC include a statewide design contest for children on their state and national heritage, a symposium considering consumerism as the fulfillment of the American Revolution, and a leaflet for junior and senior high school children analyzing the on-going impact of great Wisconsin men and women.

A traveling art show and an international agriculture students' conference considering answers to world food problems are also planned.

uw news



From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

7/2/74 jb

MADISON--Five members of the University of Wisconsin-Madison history faculty have been awarded grants-in-aid for post-doctoral research by the American Council of Learned Societies.

Made possible by grants from the Ford Foundation and the National Endowment for the Humanities, the allocations provide for special studies in the humanities and related social sciences.

The Madison campus recipients and their projects:

Wendell R. Carr, "English Utilitarianism from the Birth of Jeremy Bentham in 1748 to the Death of John Stuart Mill in 1873 (Vol. I);

William J. Courtenay, "The Redactions of the Sentences Commentary of Adam Wodeham who Died in 1358";

James S. Donnelly, "On the Hoof: The Beef Cattle Industry in 19th Century Ireland";

David S. Lovejoy, "Religious Enthusiasm in Early America, from the Antinomians to the Revolution";

Awadh K. Narain, "History of the Kushanas."

###

feature story

History Dept.

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

2/12/74 mn

SCIENCE FICTION BREAKS INTO COLLEGE CURRICULUM IN A BIG WAY

MADISON--Fantasy and science fiction--those man-eating plants, time warps, and aliens disguised as coat hangers--have worked their way into the literary mainstream at colleges and universities across the U.S.

The University of Wisconsin-Madison is one of at least 240 schools that have put extraterrestrial life into the classroom. There are actually two courses dealing with science fiction--one in the comparative literature department, the other in history.

The 400 student winter enrolment in "Fantasy and Science Fiction" is somewhat "unsettling for a professor used to teaching small courses in medieval literature," admitted Fannie Le Moine, professor of comparative literature and classics department chairperson.

But Le Moine's two-year old course doesn't attract students because it's easy. Students point out that they do more reading than in comparable three-credit courses, and the emphasis is strictly on fantasy and science fiction as literature.

And science fiction isn't always read for its literary value. "People get bogged down with the psychological realism in most 20th century fiction, and they turn to SF for escape. It's a kind of puzzle-solving game for intellectuals," Le Moine said.

Professor of popular culture Stanley K. Schultz, attributed growing interest in science fiction to an "increasing dissatisfaction with our society, particularly with the relationship of the citizen to his government." Schultz includes science fiction in his year-old History of Popular Culture course.

Add one--science fiction

Science fiction offers hope to the disenchanted, Schultz stated. "It says, 'look, it doesn't have to be this way, we can construct another kind of society.'"

Schultz draws parallels between the interest in science fiction in the 1970s and the popularity of utopian writings in America between 1880 and 1900. "That was an era of extraordinary technical and economic change, and conditions of social dislocation and dissatisfaction were much as they are today," he said.

Religious interest also draws students to study science fiction's messianic heroes and utopias. "In dealing with the problems of how human beings relate to each other in society, science fiction serves the function of public preaching," according to Schultz.

Science fiction authors are in the vanguard of fiction writers in treating current issues like population control, environmental protection, and the women's movement, Schultz noted.

Despite the enthusiasm of its proponents, many scholars and critics have traditionally viewed science fiction as sub-literary at best, and have resisted efforts to give it a place in the curriculum. Now, however, a new trend seems to be emerging.

"Good science fiction is as good as the best in any other genre," said Le Moine who ranks Borges's "The Circular Room," Ray Bradbury's "Martian Chronicles," and Ursala Leguin's "Left Hand of Darkness" among the best science fiction.

While academic interest grows, campus bookstores are doing a thriving business selling science fiction paperbacks for recreational reading.

"Four of our top 10 best sellers last year were science fiction books," University Bookstore Manager John Shaw explained. "Science fiction sales are really taking over--it just about outsells everything! The demand is amazing!"

"It's part of a national trend. Young people are just looking for something else to think about besides school and politics."

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

12/3/73 meb/bb

Katherine J. S.

NEWS BRIEFS FROM THE MADISON CAMPUS

MADISON--A new section of Undergraduate Studies in U.S. History entitled "Political Crimes and Trials" will be offered during the second semester at the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Prof. Stanley I. Kutler will teacher the class which will include the cases of Thomas More, Dred Scott, Andrew Johnson, the Rosenbergs, Japanese-Americans during World War II, Sacco and Vanzetti, Dr. Spock and the Chicago Seven.

The course will be open to part-time and special students.

- o -

MADISON--An exhibition of children's art from around the world is on display at the Instructional Materials Center in the School of Education, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 225 N. Mills.

The paintings, collected by D. Roy Miller, a Pennsylvania teacher, were donated to UNICEF in 1967. They will be on display until Christmas.

The Instructional Materials Center is open Mondays, 7:45 a.m. to 5 p.m.; Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Thursdays, 7:45 a.m. to 9 p.m.; Fridays, 7:45 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., and Saturdays, 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.

- o -

MADISON--University of Wisconsin-Madison astronomy Prof. Arthur D. Code will give a free public lecture on Comet Kohoutek at 8 p.m. Monday, Dec. 10, in Room 1300 Sterling Hall.

The lecture is designed for an audience with no previous training in physics or astronomy.

###

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

*Hester J. of
Dopf*
1/27/72 mcg

MADISON--The history department of the University of Wisconsin-Madison is offering a new course the second semester titled "A Natural History of Man" which takes Homo Sapiens "from his emergence to the contemporary crisis."

According to Prof. John R.W. Smail, in charge of the four credit course, man will be "examined in the light of fundamental principles of evolution and ecology." The class is cross-listed with environmental studies and is applicable to the University social studies requirement.

Prof. Smail, who is also offering the course in comparative world history, is a specialist in the history of Southeast Asia who has published articles and monographs on that part of the world, including a study in the social history of the Indonesian Revolution.

#/#

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

History Dept
1/31/72 mcg

MADISON--Georges C. Haupt, Romanian-born specialist in modern European history now at the University of Paris, will be visiting lecturer at the University of Wisconsin-Madison during the spring semester.

A graduate of Cluj University in Romania, Dr. Haupt holds Ph.D. degrees from the universities of Leningrad and Paris. His major fields of interest are European social history, which he will teach to Wisconsin students, and Balkan and Russian studies.

Four other historians will be in residence on the Madison campus as visiting lecturers the second semester:

Susan Anne Skilliter of Cambridge University, to teach courses in the Ottoman Empire and the intellectual foundations of Middle East and Ottoman history;

Helen F. Mulvey of Connecticut College for Women, author of "Irish History Since 1940," to teach a course on modern Britain and lead a pro-seminar on modern European history;

Mark H. Haller of Temple University, a 1959 UW Ph.D., former consultant to the National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, to teach American urban history;

Alan D. Harper of City University of New York, currently working on "Explorations of Power: The President, Congress, and the Making of U.S. Foreign Policy 1943-54," to teach U.S. history since 1917.

*Heston
Dyk*

Release: **Immediately**

10/3/73 rjk

PUBLIC INVITED TO WORKSHOP DEALING WITH CURRENT GERMAN UTOPIAN THINKING

MADISON--The public is invited to the Fifth Wisconsin Workshop dealing with "German Utopian Thinking in the 20th Century" this Friday and Saturday on the University of Wisconsin-Madison campus.

The morning session on Friday, moderated by Prof. George L. Mosse of the history department and Ian C. Loram, chairman of the German department, will begin the welcome at 9:30 a.m. At 10 a.m. Prof. Jost Hermand will lecture on "The Necessity of Utopian Thinking" followed by Prof. Evelyn T. Beck at 11 a.m. who will talk on "Racism, Sexism, and Class Bias in German Utopian Novels."

The afternoon session beginning at 3 p.m. will hear Mosse's talk on "Death, Time, and History: The Utopia of Overcoming." The 4 p.m. lecture by Prof. Reginald Isaacs of Harvard University will deal with architecture "The Bauhaus Utopia."

Saturday morning at 10, Prof. Hans Mayer from the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee will talk on "Ernst Bloch's Principle of Hope" with Prof. Paul Breines from Boston College talking on the German critic Georg Lukacs "Ideal of the Harmonious Personality" at 11 a.m.

At 3 p.m. Prof. David R. Bathrick will speak on "The Aesthetic Dimension of Refusal in the Thought of Herbert Marcuse" followed by a discussion led by UW students on "The Student Movement; Is It Utopian Anarchism?" and a general discussion at 7:30 p.m. led by UW Prof. Reinhold Grimm. The workshop is being sponsored by the departments of German and history and will be held in English.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

7/27/73 mn/jb

News Briefs

J-SCHOOL HAS TWO NEW PROFESSORS THIS FALL

MADISON--Two new journalism and mass communication professors will join the University of Wisconsin-Madison faculty this fall filling vacancies.

James L. Hoyt, assistant professor of journalism at Indiana University, will teach courses in broadcasting and advanced reporting. Hoyt did his graduate and undergraduate work at Wisconsin.

In addition to being part of NBC's New York news operation last summer, Hoyt has also worked for WTMJ-TV Milwaukee, WSAU-TV Wausau, and WHA-TV Madison.

Also joining the school will be Robert P. Hawkins, a recent Ph.D. recipient from Stanford University. Hawkins will teach courses in communication theory and research methods.

He is particularly interested in the mass media's role in the socialization of children in his research.

Journalism Prof. William A. Hachten returns in August from a year leave during which he helped establish a journalism program at the University of Ghana-Legon, and Prof. Jack M. McLeod returns from a semester leave during which he taught and did research at the Center for Television Research, Leeds, England.

- o -

MADISON--Dr. George E. Stelmach, director of the Motor Behavior Laboratory on the University of Wisconsin's Madison campus, has received a \$51,493 grant to study certain processes of human memory.

The ultimate goal of the project is the thorough understanding of the learning process so it can be controlled effectively in different settings.

- more -

Add one--news briefs

*Herbster D. H.
Dept*

The grant came from the National Institute of Education, and covers a three-year research effort. The laboratory is affiliated with the men's physical education department.

- o -

MADISON--A new \$80,000 grant will enable a University of Wisconsin-Madison professor to conduct a three-year study of the legal history of American colleges and universities.

Prof. Jurgen F. H. Herbst, history and educational policy studies, plans to focus his investigation on the disputes that arose over charter rights and constitutional privileges between governing boards and legislatures and between faculties and trustees as well as on conflicts between students and faculties over academic discipline and government.

The grant came from the National Institute of Education. The analysis will cover the status of law in American institutions of higher education from the founding of Harvard College in 1636 to the present.

Prof. Herbst, who joined the faculty here in 1966, received his Ph.D. at Harvard.

###

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

Semester II
1972-73

UNDERGRADUATE HISTORY SEMINARS

In keeping with the History Department's commitment to small group courses, we want to draw your attention to the many seminars that will be offered in the spring. In addition to the two that are open to freshmen and sophomores, there will be eleven junior-senior level seminars. Seven seminars in U.S. History will deal with such topics as "The Jew in American Life and Society" and "The U.S. Impact on the Third World". There will be two undergraduate seminars in European History, and in Non-Western History we will offer "The Emergence of Bangladesh" and "Intellectual Change in Modern China".

We hope that all interested undergraduates will enroll in at least one of these seminars. Undergrad seminars in future semesters will depend on the size of the enrollment this spring.

Story 1- 11/20/72

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

NEW UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Left your heart at Wounded Knee? Try a new History course beginning this spring, History 498--American Indian History--taught by Robert Berkhofer, Jr., author of Salvation and the Savage. Initially, lectures will focus on white images and perceptions of Native Americans from early contact to the present, and then on resultant government and military policies, educational institutions, philanthropic organizations, and trade relations. Later lectures will emphasize changes in American Indian cultures and societies as a result of the various forms of white contact. To make these general lectures more meaningful and concrete, the discussion sections will move from source materials to the study of specific tribal histories.

For "China-watchers" we recommend History 658--History of the People's Republic of China, 1949 to the Present. Taught by Professor Maurice Meisner, this timely course will cover the social, economic and political transformation of China under Communism. Special emphasis will be placed on such topics as the role of ideology in Chinese Communist socio-economic development, the problems of the relationship between the cities and the countryside, and Maoist attitudes toward modern science and technology.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

History 482
1/8/73 mcg

MADISON--Undergraduate students at the University of Wisconsin-Madison will be offered a choice of 13 limited enrollment seminars in history during the second semester, ranging from a study of the Jews in America to changes in modern China.

Two of the offerings are open to freshmen: a colloquium in comparative world history, course number 135, titled "Peasants, Bandits, and Authority in Traditional Societies," and an Honors seminar, history 284, on "Popular Philosophies in America." The first will be taught by Prof. John F. Richards and the second by Prof. Daniel T. Rodgers.

The other 11, open to juniors and seniors, are:

History 482, an Honors seminar, with section 1 on "Religious Radicalism in Early America, 1600-1860," Prof. David S. Lovejoy; and section 2, "People and Parks, Ports, and Politics: The American City, 1624-1877," Prof. Thomas J. Archdeacon;

History 571, studies in U.S. history, sections 1 and 3 on "The U.S. Impact on the Third World," Prof. Thomas McCormick; section 2, "Slavery," Prof. Peter R. Kolchin; section 4, "The Jew in American Life and Society," Prof. Stanley I. Kutler; and section 5, "The U.S. and the Cold War," Prof. J.A. DeNovo;

History 572, studies in European history, section 1, "From the Industrial Revolution to the Welfare State," Prof. Diane L. Lindstrom; and section 2, "Weimar Germany, A Cultural and Social History," Prof. Sterling Fishman;

History 573, section 1, "The Emergence of Bangladesh," Prof. Richards, and section 2, "Intellectual Change in Modern China, 1895-1927," Prof. Yu-sheng Lin.

Add one-history seminar

Consent of the instructor is necessary for enrollment in all 13 courses.

In addition to the seminars, the department has scheduled two new undergraduate courses: one for "China Watchers," history 658, titled "History of the People's Republic of China, 1949 to the Present," taught by Prof. Maurice J. Meisner; and a course in American Indian history, taught by Prof. Robert F. Berkhofer jr., which will study specific tribes as well as the white man's image of native Americans. It is listed as history 498 in the second semester timetable.

#/#/#

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

UNDERGRADUATE SEMINARS OFFERED FOR SEMESTER II 1972-73

✓ *open to freshmen*
History 135 Colloquium in Comparative World History *last Prof* John Richards
Topic: Peasants, Bandits and Authority in Traditional Societies

✓ *open to freshmen*
History 284 Honors Seminar - Studies in History *last Prof* Daniel Rodgers
Topic: Popular Philosophies in America

open to seniors
History 482 Honors Seminar - Studies in History
Section 1: Religious Radicalism in Early America 1600-1860 *Prof* David Lovejoy
Section 2: Peoples and Parks, Ports and Politics: The
American City - 1624-1877 *last Prof* Thomas Archdeacon

✓ History 571 Undergraduate Studies in U.S. History
Section 1: The U.S. Impact on the Third World *last Prof* Thomas McCormick
Section 2: Slavery *last Prof* Peter Kolchin
Section 3: The U.S. Impact on the Third World
Section 4: The Jew in American Life and Society *last Prof* Thomas McCormick
Section 5: The U.S. and the Cold War *last Prof* Stanley Kutler
Prof J.G. DeNore

History 572 Undergraduate Studies in European History
Section 1: From the Industrial Revolution to
the Welfare State *last Prof* Diane Lindstrom
Section 2: Weimar Germany, 1919-1933: A Cultural
and Social History *Prof* Sterling Fishman

History 573 Undergraduate Studies in the History of Africa, Asia or Latin America
Section 1: The Emergence of Bangladesh *last Prof* Mr. John Richards
Section 2: Intellectual Change in Modern China, 1895-1927 *last Prof* Yu-sheng Lin

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

SEMESTER II YEAR 72-73

<u>COURSE NO.</u>	<u>COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>INSTRUCTOR</u>
135	Colloquium in Comparative World History	Mr. Richards

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Topic Title: Peasants, Bandits and Authority in Traditional Societies.

This is a colloquium open to all undergraduates. The participants will prepare papers which report on bandit leaders operating in traditional peasant societies. We will attempt to compare the "success" or "failure" of these figures and try to determine whether we find any cases of bandit leaders emerging to lead true mass peasant movements.

LECTURES

This is a small group class run as a seminar, meeting for 2 hours weekly.

WRITTEN ASSIGNMENTS and EXAMS

Each student will be asked to do one 15-page research paper and to critique that of another student.

GRADING SYSTEM

There will be no examinations. Grades will be determined on the basis of papers completed and overall work in the colloquium.

REQUIRED READINGS

E.J. Hobsbawm
Eric Wolf

Bandits
Peasants

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

SEMESTER 2 YEAR 1973

<u>COURSE NO.</u>	<u>COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>INSTRUCTOR</u>
284-1	Honors Seminar--Studies in History	Daniel Rodgers
<u>Topic Title:</u>	<u>Popular Philosophies in America</u>	
<u>COURSE DESCRIPTION</u>		

This course is designed as an introduction to American intellectual history through an exploration of American attitudes toward nature, technology, and the mind from the mid-nineteenth century to the present. In the first third of the course we will deal with American images of nature from the romantic quest for a new world paradise, to Darwin and his popularizers, to the modern ecological prophets of the "web of life." The second third of the course will trace the American fascination with machines through the mechanized Utopias of Edward Bellamy, B.F. Skinner, and popular science fiction. The last section of the course will deal with the hope of transcending the limits of matter through the growth of consciousness from the Concord Transcendentalists through Christian Science to the ~~numerous~~ cult of Zen in the 1960's.

The ultimate goal, through this somewhat twisted path, will be a greater understanding of the changing pattern of American ideas and values over the last century.

LECTURES

None. The course will be run as a discussion seminar.

WRITTEN ASSIGNMENTS and EXAMS

Three book reports during the course of the term and a final examination.

GRADING SYSTEM

REQUIRED READINGS

See next page.

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

SEMESTER 2 YEAR 72-73

<u>COURSE NO.</u>	<u>COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>INSTRUCTOR</u>
482	Honors Seminar -- Studies in History	Archdeacon

COURSE DESCRIPTION

History 482 will focus on the role of the city in American history before the 20th century. The course will begin by attempting to define "urban history" and by presenting some of the problems involved in studying early cities. We shall then read two of the basic narrative histories about American cities in the period under consideration. After that, we shall spend the remainder of the term examining a number of specific problems related to urban expansion and development.

History 482 will also provide the student with an introduction to historical research. Working closely with the instructor, he/she will undertake a manageable project studying some aspect of American urban history between 1700 and 1860 through original records. The instructor will review the resulting essays individually with each student.

LECTURES

Two-hour seminar each week, supplemented by individual meetings with the instructor.
WRITTEN ASSIGNMENTS and EXAMS

End-term exam; twenty-page term paper.

GRADING SYSTEM

End-term - 40%; term paper - 40%; classroom participation - 20%

REQUIRED READINGS

See General Course Outline (next page)

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

SEMESTER II YEAR 72-73

<u>COURSE NO.</u>	<u>COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>INSTRUCTOR</u>
571	Undergraduate Studies in U.S. History Topic Title: U.S. Impact on the Third World	Mr. McCormick

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Mr. McCormick will teach two sections of this seminar. The format for each will be largely the same; only individual case studies in the last half of the semester will differ.

The first half of the course will consist of background reading and discussion on theories of imperialism, an overview of American expansion, theoretical reading on both liberal and radical literature on economic development in 3rd World areas, anthropological studies on the impact of modernization on traditional societies, theories of revolution.

The second half will consist of case studies in depth of the U.S. impact on 3rd World countries, combining general theoretical knowledge (above) with empirical research on primary and secondary materials. Case studies will be chosen collectively by the class and will be done in teams rather than by individuals.

LECTURES

This is a small group class run as a seminar meeting two hours per week.

WRITTEN ASSIGNMENTS and EXAMS

No examinations. One research paper, and two or three book analyses.

Weekly Readings: About two common core articles for those not doing book reports.

GRADING SYSTEM

REQUIRED READINGS

Will be announced later

University of Wisconsin

MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY
3211 HUMANITIES BUILDING
435 NORTH PARK STREET

PHONE: 608-263-1800

1 December 1972

Sue: Here is a description of my colloquium, History 571: Topic Title: Slavery

This course is a seminar dealing with American slavery. It is designed to give students a chance to read and discuss some of the important books on slavery in the United States, and to explore different interpretations of American slavery. The seminar will meet once a week, for two hours each meeting. During the second half of the course, the class will divide into three groups, each of which will prepare a comparative report on slavery in the United States and another country (such as Brazil, Cuba, and Russia). The last three weeks of the seminar will be devoted to hearing and discussing these reports.

Sincerely,

Peter

Peter Kolchin

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

SEMESTER II YEAR 72-73

<u>COURSE NO.</u>	<u>COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>INSTRUCTOR</u>
571	Undergraduate Studies in U.S. History Topic Title: The Jew in American Life and Society	Mr. Kutler

COURSE DESCRIPTION

The seminar will consider the role and activity of the Jew in American Society. In addition, we will cover the society's perception and treatment of Jews. The course will cover from the colonial period to the present, emphasizing Old World origins, acculturation, assimilation, alienation, and re-discovery of ethnic values.

LECTURES

WRITTEN ASSIGNMENTS and EXAMS

GRADING SYSTEM

REQUIRED READINGS

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

SEMESTER II YEAR 1972/73

<u>COURSE NO.</u>	<u>COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>INSTRUCTOR</u>
571	The United States: War and Cold War, 1939-1972	J. A. DeNovo

COURSE DESCRIPTION

The theme of this undergraduate seminar for juniors and seniors is a systematic examination of United States foreign relations during World War II and since. About half the semester will be devoted to a close analysis of the years 1939-1948 (from the outbreak of the war in Europe to the Marshall Plan). During the second half of the course, there will be a somewhat less intensive coverage of the years from 1948 to the present. Three books will be used as "core" reading for the class, and these books will be the basis for class discussions. Supplementary readings will be arranged on an individual basis for oral presentation to the class.

Coverage and Aims:

- (1) The policies and actions of the U.S. will be studied in the context of global international relations.
- (2) We will also investigate the domestic attitudes and pressures in the U.S. which help to explain American actions.
- (3) We shall observe the varying interpretations presented by historians who have written about wartime diplomacy, the origins of the Cold War, and the evolution of the Cold War through several stages.
- (4) While there will be considerable emphasis on Soviet-American relations, other countries and regions will not be ignored.

LECTURES This is not a lecture course. The instructor will lecture at the first session, but most of the time he will lead discussions.

WRITTEN ASSIGNMENTS and EXAMS

Each student will hand in a comparative book review during the first half of the course. The student will also present the same material to the class in an oral report.

At the close of the course each student will hand in an essay dealing with some problem of interpreting American foreign policy since World War II. The questions (there will be some choice) will be handed out about six weeks before the end of the semester and drafts will be discussed at the final class session. Students will then have a few days to put the essay in final form.

Contribution to discussions = about 1/3; comparative book reviews and short oral report = about 1/3; prepared essay = about 1/3

REQUIRED READINGS

1. John L. Snell, ILLUSION AND NECESSITY: THE DIPLOMACY OF GLOBAL WAR, 1939-1945.
2. John L. Gaddis, THE UNITED STATES AND THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR, 1941-1947.
3. Adam B. Ulam, THE RIVALS: AMERICA AND RUSSIA SINCE WORLD WAR II.

(additional reading will be individually assigned; we will rely on library resources and paperbacks, which a student may purchase if he wishes)

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

SEMESTER II YEAR 73

<u>COURSE NO.</u>	<u>COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>INSTRUCTOR</u>
572	Undergraduate Studies in European History	D.L. Lindstrom

COURSE DESCRIPTION

H572, Europe from the Industrial Revolution to the Welfare State, concentrates upon the increasing participation of government in European economic life. Among the topics to be discussed are the origins of the "industrial revolution," national variations in the pace and pattern of industrialization, and the manipulation of the benefits of economic growth and technological change by national governments. Included in the last-named topic are issues such as imperialism, modern war and the creation of the welfare state with its implied income redistribution and national planning. Specific attention is directed toward England, France, Germany, and the Soviet Union. This course should enable the student to more carefully specify the direct effects of economic development.

LECTURES

The course meets weekly for two hours with a seminar format.

WRITTEN ASSIGNMENTS and EXAMS

Although the readings comprise the core of the course, one medium length paper is required. There will be a final examination.

GRADING SYSTEM

A paper (40%), the final examination (40%), and seminar participation (20%) will determine the final grade.

REQUIRED READINGS Five texts and a series of articles will be used.

Simon Kuznets, Toward a Theory of Economic Growth

David Landes, The Unbound Prometheus

J.R.T. Hughes, Industrialization and Economic History

Alexander Gerschenkron, Economic Backwardness in Historical Perspective

Andrew Schonefield, Modern Capitalism

History 573 Undergraduate Studies in History of Africa, Asia, or Latin America

Section 2 Topic: Intellectual Change in Modern China,
1898-1927

Instructor: Yu-sheng Lin, *Asst prof*

Number of Credit: 3

Time: 3:30-5:30 Thursday, Spring, 1973

Description of Course

The purpose of this colloquium is to get selected undergraduates who are interested in intellectual and cultural change in modern China acquainted with basic works in the field of modern Chinese intellectual history. In trying to guide members of this colloquium to read the basic works critically and reflectively, they will, I hope, obtain some fundamental knowledge of the problems in Chinese intellectual history from 1898-1927 and of basic conceptual analyses of these problems offered by the present state of scholarship in China studies. Specifically, the following topics will be intensively discussed: Chinese cultural and intellectual situations on the eve of Western intrusion; the perspectives through which Chinese intellectuals initially perceived Western ideas; the factors of the rise of the modern Chinese intelligentsia; the origins and nature of Chinese nationalism, iconoclasm and Marxism, and their developing inter-relationships.

The class will be conducted as a colloquium: each student will be asked to serve as a main speaker on a topic of his particular interest and as a discussant of another topic.

One analytical paper mainly based on the assigned readings is required.

This course is limited to 20 students. While it does not require any previous course work in Chinese history, anyone who is interested in taking the course but has had no background in Chinese history must be prepared to do additional readings. Consent of the instructor is required for enrollment.

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

SEMESTER II YEAR 72-73

<u>COURSE NO.</u>	<u>COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>INSTRUCTOR</u>
573	Undergraduate Studies in the History of Africa, Asia or Latin America	Mr. Richards

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Topic Title: The Emergence of Bangladesh.

This is an undergraduate seminar in which participants will examine different aspects of the emergence of Bangladesh as a new nation in the very recent past.

*John F.
Kent Pay*

LECTURES

This is a small group class run as a seminar, meeting for 2 hours weekly.

WRITTEN ASSIGNMENTS and EXAMS

Each student will be asked to do two 10-page reports on various topics: e.g. the structure and organization of the Mukhti Bahini; Indian-American relations; the role of Sheikh Mujeeb; the economy of Bangladesh.

GRADING SYSTEM

There will be no examinations. Grades will be determined on the basis of the papers completed and discussion in the seminar.

REQUIRED READINGS

There will be some initial assigned readings for the group which will be reports on the situation in East Bengal and later Bangladesh, done by scholars or journalists.

Release: **Immediately** History 498
11/20/72 mcg

MADISON--The department of history at the University of Wisconsin-Madison will offer a new undergraduate course in American Indian history the second semester that will study specific tribes as well as the white man's image of Native Americans.

It will be taught by Prof. Robert F. Berkhofer, jr., a specialist in American social history and author of "Salvation and the Savage," which analyzes Protestant missions and the responses of Indians to them between 1787 and 1862.

Lectures will focus first on government and military policies, educational institutions, philanthropic organizations, and trade relations resulting from the white's view of the Indian. Later lectures will emphasize changes in Indian cultures and societies following various forms of white contact.

Prof. Berkhofer came to Wisconsin in 1969 following a period of teaching at the University of Minnesota which earned him the 1964 All-University Award for outstanding contributions to the education of students and the 1967 Distinguished Teacher Award. He also holds the McKnight Foundation Prize in Humanities.

A graduate of New York State Teachers College, Albany, the historian holds the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees of Cornell University. A member of several professional associations, he is on the executive board of the American Studies Association and the American Ethnohistorical Conference.

The new course will be listed as History 498 in the second-semester time-table.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

11/21/72 meg

History 658

MADISON--Prof. Maurice J. Meisner, specialist in Far East history at the University of Wisconsin-Madison, has prepared a new undergraduate course for "China Watchers" to be offered in the second semester.

Titled "History of the People's Republic of China, 1949 to the Present," it is numbered History 658 in the timetable. It will cover the social, economic, and political transformation of China under Communism.

Prof. Meisner will emphasize the role of ideology in Chinese Communist socio-economic development, the problems of the relationship between the cities and the countryside, and Maoist attitudes toward modern science and technology.

Currently at work on a comparative analysis of "The Social and Intellectual Sources of Maoist Utopianism," Meisner is the author of several books and many articles on China, Formosan nationalism, Leninism and Maoism, and higher education in Communist China.

A graduate and Ph.D. of the University of Chicago, he has taught at the University of Virginia, been a Fellow at the Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences, a research historian in Chinese studies at Berkeley, and research Fellow in Chinese studies at the University of Michigan.

Prof. Meisner held an inter-University Fellowship for field training in Chinese in Taiwan in 1959-60 and the Ford Foreign Area Training Fellowship to study in Hong Kong in 1960-61.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin-Madison / University News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 / Telephone: (608) 262-3571

History Dept of

Release: **Immediately**

1/18/72 mcg

MADISON--Experts in numerous aspects of medieval life drawn from 14 departments on the University of Wisconsin-Madison campus will lecture in a new course to be offered the second semester.

Titled "Medieval Studies 215," the class will "utilize the talents of 20 medievalists and thus provide the student with exposure to different points of view as well as different disciplines," according to history Prof. William Courtenay, who planned the course.

Speakers will include Profs. Courtenay, Frank M. Clover, David J. Herlihy, John W. Barker, and Byron D. Cannon, history; Prof. Fannie J. LeMoine, comparative literature and classics; Prof. Frank R. Horlbeck and Instructor Warren G. Moon, art history;

Instructor David W. Ardagh, philosophy; Profs. Frederic G. Cassidy and Jerome Taylor, English; Profs. Milos Velimirovic and Lawrence A. Gushee, music; Prof. Menahem Mansoor, Hebrew and Semitic studies; Prof. Norman P. Sacks, Spanish and Portuguese;

Prof. F. Douglas Kelly, French; Prof. K. Dieter Goebel, German; Prof. Christopher Kleinhenz, Italian; Prof. Robert Skloot, communication arts; and Prof. David C. Lindberg, history of science.

Topics range from "Christian and Pagan Aesthetics" and "Islamic Life and Culture" to "Thomas Aquinas" and "Medieval Origins of Modern Science."

The course, planned as an introduction to medieval studies for undergraduates, will meet Tuesdays and Thursdays at 2:25 p.m.

###

History Dept

STATEMENTS BY THREE FACULTY MEMBERS,
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON
ON U.N. ACTION

Prof. Maurice J. Meisner of the history department, University of Wisconsin-Madison, who has several graduate students who recently returned from China:

"The admission of mainland China to the U.N. is both inevitable and desirable.

"I don't see the U.N. as a really important world organization. It is only important in that it facilitates communications among the great powers.

"A triangular relationship will be established between Russia, China, and the U.S. on communications around issues like arms control, and the resolution of crises will be enhanced.

"With the admission of China, the power of Russia will be diluted as some of the so-called third world nations will tend to gravitate toward China and away from Russia on many issues.

"The ejection of Taiwan is really a victory as it removes an irritant from the developing U.S.-Sino relationship.

"The change is more important politically for Taiwan than for the mainland. Taiwan has been living on the myth of its representation of China in the U.N. and with the loss of that representation, there is sure to be a change in her long-term political future."

-o-

Prof. Gordon B. Baldwin, University of Wisconsin Law School, Madison:

"The admission of Communist China to the United Nations has been in the cards for a long time, but I think that it's a bad precedent that Taiwan got ejected

"We must remember that the United States pays approximately 30 per cent of the cost of the U.N. and we will probably want to lessen this now that Communist China is a member.

"We don't lose many votes in the U.N. and even though this is a big one, we'll survive. I think we should receive them with diplomatic courtesy and try to make the best of it.

"The U.N. isn't worth much in the resolution of major conflicts anyway so the veto power of Communist China won't be that harmful. I think the U.N. will continue to help in the resolution of brush-fire conflicts without serious impairment."

-o-

-more-

-0-

University of Wisconsin-Madison political science Prof. Edward Friedman, who terms himself, "a student of Chinese politics," stated:

"The U.N. finally gave the legal stamp to what has been a global economic and political reality. Perhaps the U.S. should be thankful its European allies forced it into this decision to admit the Peoples Republic to the U.N. We have ignored the facts of world politics long enough."

"There was a possibility the U.S. had not fought hard to hold Taiwan in the U.N.

"After all, it is better to have 750 million people say they represent 14 million than to have Taiwan say they represent 750 million people."

"I am hopeful now Americans will be able to have contact with Chinese people.

"We have isolated ourselves long enough."

#

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

9/9/71 jb

History Dept.

MADISON--A University of Wisconsin professor of history, Dr. Thomas E. Skidmore, has been named as one of 16 new fellows to work in research at the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars in Washington, D.C.

A specialist in Latin American history, Prof. Skidmore joined the UW faculty in 1966. He holds degrees from Oxford University and Harvard University.

His book, "Politics in Brazil 1930-64: An Experiment in Democracy," published by the Oxford University Press, has been cited as the first comprehensive history of modern Brazilian politics available in any language.

Prof. Skidmore plans to study politics of economic policy-making in Argentina, Brazil, and Mexico while holding the fellowship.

###

uw news

*History of
JPN*

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

5/26/71 jfn

MADISON--Arbitration of a contract dispute between the University of Wisconsin-Madison and the Teaching Assistant Association is scheduled to resume Thursday, Asst. L & S Dean Edward B. Krinsky reported Wednesday.

The dispute involving the amount of work done by TAs in the history department is being arbitrated by Phillip Marshall, a Milwaukee attorney.

Marshall called a recess Tuesday when UW representatives objected to TAA picketing of the history department while arbitration was proceeding. The picketing halted in the afternoon and arbitration resumed.

Krinsky explained the University believes the purpose of arbitration is to resolve disputes without strikes or picketing and that picketing while arbitration is proceeding is not conducive to settling disputes in a peaceful manner.

Krinsky said the UW position in the dispute is to be presented Thursday. The first three days of the sessions, held intermittently since last week, have been devoted to TAA testimony. TAA had also picketed the history department on the first day of arbitration.

###

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

*History of
Dept.*
5/26/71 mcg

MADISON--Edward H. McKinley, a 1971 Ph.D. in history of the University of Wisconsin-Madison, has won the Allan Nevins Prize for "the best-written doctoral dissertation in American history" awarded annually by the Society of American Historians Inc.

Titled "American Relations with Tropical Africa 1919-1939," the dissertation was written at the University under supervision of Prof. John DeNovo. The Nevins prize is the most prestigious one awarded in American history.

McKinley, a native of Livermore, Calif., is now teaching at Asbury College in Kentucky.

- 0 -

MADISON--Orie L. Loucks, professor of botany and environmental studies at the University of Wisconsin-Madison, has been named to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency advisory committee to review the registration of DDT.

Prof. Loucks is a native of Canada who has been forest research officer for the Canadian Department of Forestry. Since coming to Wisconsin he has studied the relation of forests in southern Wisconsin to gradients in soils, water stress, and local climate, and current trends of vegetational changes in northern Wisconsin.

#/#/#

uw news

*Dept of
History*

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

4/22/70 jb

MADISON--"Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis" is the title of a new book by C. K. Wang, professor of civil engineering, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

The book was published this month by the International Textbook Co., Scranton, Pa.

- 0 -

MADISON--Roy C. Milton, senior scientist at the University of Wisconsin Computing Center, Madison, is the author of a new book published this month by John Wiley and Sons.

The edition is titled "Rank Order Probabilities: Two-Sample Normal Shift Alternatives."

- 0 -

MADISON--David P. Henige, [a University of Wisconsin doctoral candidate in history,] is the author of a book published this month by the University of Wisconsin Press.

Titled "Colonial Governors From the 15th Century to the Present," the reference work concerns information about major colonial powers, their colonies and governors, much of it never published before.

A native of Toledo, Ohio, Henige received his undergraduate degree at the University of Toledo.

###

UW news

History
Dept

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571
Immediately
Release: 3/16/70 mcg

MADISON--Merrill M. Jensen, Vilas professor of history at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, has been appointed editor of the Documentary History of the Ratification of the U.S. Constitution and Bill of Rights.

Named to the post by the National Historical Publications Commission, Prof. Jensen will receive federal funds as well as University support for the multi-volume project, hailed by historians as an important and unprecedented publishing venture. The project will provide full-time support for a number of UW graduate students and collect a documentary library of primary source materials on early America.

Prof. Jensen, a member of the UW faculty for 26 years, was earlier chosen as editor of the Documentary History of the First Federal Elections project and as member of the advisory board of the Library of Congress to plan for the American Revolution bicentennial.

In April Prof. Jensen will give the presidential address to the Organization of American Historians after holding top office for the past year. He is a member of the advisory board for publication of papers of American Loyalists for the City University of New York, American Antiquarian Society, Colonial Society of Massachusetts, and advisory committee of the Fulbright program.

He has been invited to give the Anson G. Phelps Lectures in early American history at New York University in 1972.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

11/6/69 jb & mcg

MADISON--Richard N. Dexter, University of Wisconsin professor of physics, will serve as a visiting lecturer at Wartburg College, Waverly, Iowa, Nov. 13-14.

Prof. Dexter, a member of the faculty here since 1955, will speak under sponsorship of the American Association of Physics Teachers and the American Institute of Physics. His special fields of interest include transport and band structure experiments in solids.

- 0 -

MADISON--Jesse Lemisch, author of "The American Revolution Seen From the Bottom Up," will give a public lecture at the University of Wisconsin at 3:30 p.m. Nov. 19 in 165 Bascom Hall.

He will discuss "Anti-Radicalism as Goal of American Historical Writing Since World War II" under auspices of the UW History Students Association and
[department of history.]

#/#/#



History Dept.]

CONFERENCE
ON
TURKISH-OTTOMAN
STUDIES
IN THE
UNITED STATES

May 7-9, 1971

Wisconsin Center
702 Langdon Street
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisconsin

SCHEDULE OF CONFERENCE ACTIVITIES

FRIDAY, MAY 7

9:00 A.M.-12:00 P.M.—Registration and meal reservations—Information Desk

1:00-5:30 P.M.—FIRST SESSION—Lakeshore Room

1. Arnold J. Toynbee
University of London

“*The Turkish Ottoman Relation to World Civilizations*”

2. William H. McNeill, *Comp. history Rm 7th West*
University of Chicago
- “*Ottomans in the Perspective of Comparative History*”

Coffee Break

3. Lloyd A. Fallers, *anthrop*
University of Chicago

“*The Characteristics of Turkish Islam, Approaches and Perspectives*”

6:30 P.M.—Cocktails
Alumni Lounge
Wisconsin Center

Friday Evening—No scheduled activities

SATURDAY, MAY 8

9:00 A.M.-12:00 P.M.—FIRST SESSION

4. Dankwart A. Rustow, *emp. hist.*
The City University of New York
- “*The Ottoman and Turkish Political Experience in Comparative Perspective*”
5. Charles Issawi, *ecn. hist.*
Columbia University
- “*The Economic Transformation of the Middle East During the Ottoman Period*”

12:00-1:30 P.M.—Luncheon (Advance Reservations)
East Dining Room
Wisconsin Center

1:30-4:30 P.M.—SECOND SESSION

6. Halil İnalçık, *histrian prof. J.S.E.*
University of Ankara

“*The Turkish Impact on the Development of Modern Europe*”

7. Elie Kedourie, *Jeffrey Lewis's Oxford University*
University of London

“*The European View of the Ottoman State at the End of the Nineteenth Century*”

4:30-6:30 P.M.—Meeting of the Turkish Studies Association

6:30 P.M.—Dinner (Advance Reservations)
East Dining Room
Wisconsin Center

Before dinner drinks may be purchased at the bar
(Alumni Lounge).

SUNDAY, MAY 9

9:00 A.M.-1:30 P.M.—FINAL SESSION

8. Kemal H. Karpat
University of Wisconsin
- “*The Stages of Ottoman History*”
9. Stanford J. Shaw, *hist. & ling.*
University of California at Los Angeles
- “*Ottoman Studies in the United States*”
10. Norman Itzkowitz, *hist & linguist*
Princeton University
- “*The State of Turkish Teaching in the United States*”

Please detach and return in the enclosed envelope.

Conference on Turkish-Ottoman Studies in the U.S.A.

Wisconsin Center
702 Langdon Street
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisconsin

I wish to reserve () places for the Saturday luncheon.

Tickets \$2.50

I wish to reserve () places at the Saturday evening dinner.

Tickets \$4.40

Please enclose total price for meals, payable to Wisconsin Center.

Please reserve accomodations for () people at
____ Madison Inn ____ Lowell Hall

Information on accomodations as well as eating facilities and places of interest accompanies this program.

NAME

ADDRESS

AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$

Turk. ambas to U.S., D.C.

Melik Esenli

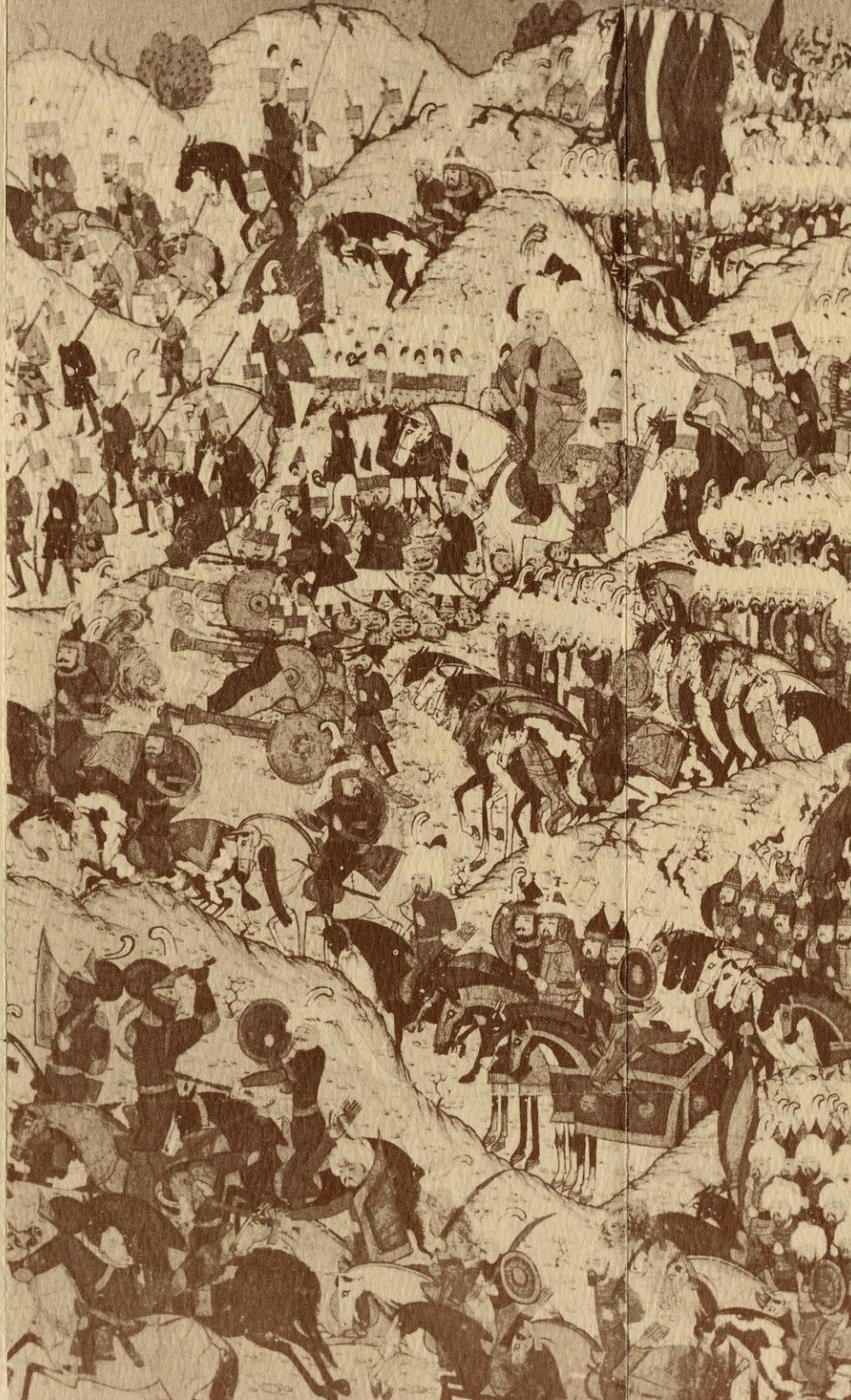
Turk amb. to UN
former Turk ambas. to U.K.
Haluk Bayulkken

Research professors in Turkey
(total ent. U.S. scholars)

Mid E., cent. Env., Balkans
Caucasus, Balkans, Anatolia

Dinner Sat. night

40 scholars entit.
U.S., Canada, U.K., Turkey,
Poland.
top specialists



[History Dept.]

CONFERENCE
ON
TURKISH-OTTOMAN
STUDIES
IN THE
UNITED STATES

May 7-9, 1971

Wisconsin Center
702 Langdon Street
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisconsin

NEWS

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

History Dept of

From the University's Statewide Communications Service, 1752 Van Hise Hall, Madison 53706

Release

Immediately

9/19/69 vh

BUILDING NAMES

MADISON--A recommendation that a house at 228 N. Charter st. and several rooms in the new Humanities Building--all Madison campus units--be named for six distinguished University of Wisconsin professors was approved by the University regents Friday.

Acceptance of the recommendation of the Madison faculty committee gives to the units the following names:

The house at the corner of W. Johnson and N. Charter Sts., recently assigned as headquarters for the University's Integrated Liberal Studies Program--Alexander Meiklejohn House. The late internationally known Dr. Meiklejohn founded Wisconsin's famous but short-lived Experimental College, a pre-cursor of the present ILS program. The educator was also a professor of philosophy while on the Madison campus.

Rooms in the Humanities Building, new home of history and other disciplines:

Numbers 5233 and 5243--the Merle E. Curti Lounge. Curti, now an emeritus professor, is one of Wisconsin's most honored scholars, internationally known for his work in American history and thought;

Add one--building names

Number 5245, a graduate examination area--the Frederick Jackson Turner Room. Turner won a world reputation for his frontier theory of American history and was a key figure in early development of an outstanding history department at Wisconsin;

Number 5255, an American history seminar area--the William B. Hesseltine Room. Another celebrated Wisconsin historian, a specialist in America's Civil War period, the much loved and respected Bill Hesseltine died suddenly in 1963.

Number 5257, a European history seminar area--the Paul A. Knaplund Room. A Norwegian immigrant who forged his way to a top rank among historians, the late Prof. Knaplund was a member of the faculty for 41 years and is remembered especially as a fountainhead of British Empire and Commonwealth learning.

Numbers 5231 and 5231A, research areas--the William F. Allen Research Suite. A very early scholar, distinguished both as classicist and historian, he made Wisconsin known to all American classicists, organized the first UW sequence of history courses, and is credited with greatly influencing the thinking of Frederick Jackson Turner, Wisconsin's most celebrated historian.

###

Department of History

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

July 2, 1969

JUL 3 - 1969

MAILED
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
187 Bascom Hall

b

To: Emily Peterson, Secretary
Vice-Chancellor's Office

From: Morton Rothstein, Chairman

This is in response to your inquiry about some of the incoming faculty in the Department of History for the 1969-70 academic year. Robert Berkhofer is a tenured full professor appointment in American Social History, an appointment made from our open position money. Richard Current will be a visiting professor for the year, working on a volume in the History of Wisconsin series and paid from the President's special fund for that purpose. Harry Harootunian received an appointment for a tenured position in Far Eastern History and his salary will be paid in part by the East Asian Studies Department; he is a replacement for Professor Najita. Georges Haupt will be visiting for the first semester only as a replacement for Professor Mosse. Professor Marques is on our roster for a special one-semester appointment in the fall, his salary to be paid from the Brittingham Fund. Professor R. Jackson Wilson has a tenured appointment in our department to fill the vacancy left by Professor Merle Curti.

I hope these answers are sufficient. If there is any other question about these or other staff, we will be happy to answer them.

MR:je

Enc.

uw news

history

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

7/2/69 jb-mcg

MADISON--Prof. J. P. W. B. McAuslan of the University of Warwick, England, is visiting professor at the University of Wisconsin Law School this summer.

Formerly associated with the London School of Economics, he is teaching comparative constitutional law on the Madison campus.

Three members of the Law School faculty are teaching out of the country this year. They are Profs. Samuel Mermin, at the University of Tokyo; Joseph R. Thome, in Chile; and Robert B. Seidman, at the University of East Africa in Tanzania.

- o -

MADISON--Dr. Yusuf Ibish of American University in Beirut, Lebanon, is on the Madison campus of the University of Wisconsin for the summer session as visiting professor of history.

He is teaching the course titled "Nationalist Movements in the Near East and North Africa" from a background of long experience in those areas of the world.

###

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY
187 BASCOM HALL

The University of Wisconsin

MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

30 January 1969

TO: Mrs. Hazel McGrath
University News and Publications
15 Bascom

FROM: John S. Salapatas

RE: NEWS STORIES

At. 2 Sun Prairie

Mr. Thomas K. McCraw, a graduate student in the Department of History, has won the William P. Lyons Master's Essay Award competition for 1968 for his essay Morgan versus Lilienthal: The Feud Within the T.V.A. The award is sponsored annually by the Loyola University Department of History and the Loyola University Press in recognition of the most significant scholarship at the Master's degree level in history at American universities. McCraw's essay, submitted for the master of arts degree at the University of Wisconsin, January, 1968, was among many other manuscript entries from universities all over the country for the eighth annual award competition. McCraw will be awarded prize money in addition to having his essay published by the Loyola University Press. The Department of History is delighted with McCraw's success in the competition. The winning of the Lyons award is tangible evidence of this young scholar's excellence and should contribute towards his ultimate professional success.

Professor George L. Mosse, Bascom Professor of History, has been elected to the Council of the American Society of Church History.

The University of Wisconsin

MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY
187 BASCOM HALL

25 October 1968

TO: Mrs. Hazel McGrath
University News and Publication Service
15 Bascom

FROM: John S. Salapatas

RE: News Story. Additional information regarding student elections even though the Cardinal printed the results in the Friday, 25 October edition. This may be useful for wider distribution.

The Department of History has announced the results of the student elections for membership on the History Student-Faculty Committees. The students elected to the undergraduate committee were William T. Kaplan, James J. Sadkovich, and Edward M. Handel, and J. Patrick Donnelly, Benjamin Bycel, and Edward A. Hellegers were elected to the graduate committee. The faculty members on the undergraduate committee are Professors ^{Stanley} Katz, Robert Starobin, and Domenico Sella, and Professors Paul Conkin, Theodore Hamerow, and Robert Kingdon will serve on the graduate committee. The two Student-Faculty Committees, each composed of three faculty members and three students, will begin meeting shortly to discuss a variety of issues of common student-faculty interest. The final voting results, which reflect a 64% graduate student voting turnout and a 41% undergraduate voting turnout, are as follows:

Undergraduate

WICKETTE LLC.
808 LAVERGNE — William T. Kaplan (HSA) 163
WEST ALLIS, 2840 PARKER ST. James J. Sadkovich (HSR) 151
UNION NJ. 1709 Walker Ave. Edward M. Handel (HSR) 147
WHITE PLAINS N.Y. 9 LEITH PL. Linda T. Blauner (HSR) 145
PASSAIC N.J. 125th BOULEVARD Mark Rosenberg (HSA) 141 }
PATERSON N.J. 345 E. 42nd ST. Francesca Freedman (HSA) 132 }
WASHINGTON D.C. Douglas P. Haffer (IND) 73
4717 MacArthur NW WASHINGTON

Graduate

miw.- 1131 W. Wisconsin
J. Patrick Donnelly (HSR) 189
Benjamin Bycel (HSR) 185 HUNTINGTON PK, CA. 6601 CEDAR ST.
Edward A. Hellegers (HSR) 184 CLIFTON NJ. 26 BIRD AVE
Malcom Sylvers (HSA) 162 JACKSON HEIGHTS N.Y. 30-24 71st ST.
Frederick Miller (HSA) 157 NEOPIT, WI (no address)
Sharon-Rose Yandle (HSA) 152 VANCOUVER BC CANADA
? David Sweet (IND) 6

2225 E. 29th Ave.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

10/7/68 mcg

MADISON--Sergei Eisenstein's classic film, "Alexander Nevsky," will be given a public screening at 7:30 p.m. Wednesday in 5206 Social Science building on the University campus.

Sponsored by the UW departments of [history] and Slavic languages and the Slavic Honor society, Dobro Slovo, the presentation is part of the Slavic film series for 1968-69 and is shown without charge. Made in 1938, the film has since been called by the New York Times reviewer "A stunning portrayal of medieval warfare." English subtitles are supplied.

###

uw news

*History
Dept. of*

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

10/8/68 mcg

MADISON--History majors at the University of Wisconsin will meet Wednesday at 7:30 p.m. to nominate student candidates for election to two new departmental student-faculty committees.

Undergraduate students will meet in B-10 Commerce building, graduates in 165 Bascom Hall.

Students will nominate candidates from the floor, and candidates will then discuss various issues of student-faculty concern. Following the meetings the department will conduct an election by mail ballot.

###

uw news

History, Dept. of

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

10/2/68 mcg

MADISON--Undergraduate and graduate history majors at the University of Wisconsin will meet at 7:30 p.m. Oct. 9 to nominate slates of student candidates for election to two new departmental student-faculty committees.

Undergraduates will meet in B-10 Commerce building and graduates in 165 Bascom Hall. At both meetings nominations to the committee posts will be offered from the floor and nominees will have the opportunity to speak on various issues of student-faculty concern. A mail ballot will then be conducted by the department to elect the student representatives.

###

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

History Dept

Release: **Immediately**

9/10/68

By HAZEL MC GRATH

MADISON--From making history with his fellow countrymen during the past two weeks in Czechoslovakia, Prof. Arnost Klima of Charles University in Prague has turned to teaching history at the University of Wisconsin in Madison.

"Plans for me to come here have been in the making for at least two years, so I am not running away from the Russians," he says in his pleasantly-accented English.

"The last two weeks in Prague were very difficult. My quarters at the university were occupied by Russian troops, and it was only on the last day before I left for Vienna enroute to the United States that I was able to get in."

Prof. Klima will teach courses in the history of the Hapsburg monarchy and in historiography of the Slavic lands, especially Russia, during the 1968-69 academic year.

"No one expected the Russians to invade our country. On the day of the invasion we heard many airplanes flying to the airport at 5 a.m. Then we heard over Radio Prague that the Soviet Army was marching into Bohemia, and that occupation had begun.

"All that first day we followed the news over the legal radio and television stations. Then at 8 a.m. the next day the Soviet Army occupied the broadcasting stations. However, the radio staff used the mobile station of the

Add one--Prof. Klima

Czech Army and kept it moving so the Soviets never found it. The people were thus able to hear the broadcasts all over the country, and to know what was going on and how everyone felt about it.

"We waited out the negotiations in Moscow, hoping for success. That's why we used passive resistance only. We were told by our leaders over the radio that it was impossible for us to resist such a large power, for there were between 600,000 and 800,000 soldiers in the invading force, including Russians and Hungarians, Poles, Bulgarians, and East Germans.

"I went to Wenceslas Square each day, where the university students were demonstrating. About 30 were killed and several hundred wounded. They were the ones who set fire to Russian tanks or ventured out after curfew. When the students told the Soviet soldiers in the tanks to go home, some of the soldiers said they didn't like what they were doing but had to obey orders.

"The Soviet troops slept in the streets and on the bridges. No Czech would give them food or water. One day every Czech left the streets at a given signal and stayed away for a set time. The soldiers were bewildered. After negotiations with our leaders were complete, the troops withdrew to camps in the country.

"My wife and youngest daughter, Jana, who have come to the U.S. with me, were at our country cottage when we were invaded. They returned to Prague after a week, to get ready to come away.

"The airports were all occupied by the Soviet Army so we had to go to Vienna by train and wait for a U.S. visa there, as communication between the U.S. Embassy in Prague and Washington was cut off. We were able to leave Prague because of our commitment to the University of Wisconsin. We flew to Paris from Vienna, and then to Chicago, after getting the visa Aug. 30."

Add two--Prof. Klima

The Klimas oldest daughter, Jarmilla, is a teacher of biology in a secondary school. Their second daughter, Eva, is a student of pedagogy at the University, and their son Peter is studying psychology. They are all in Prague carrying on their work.

"It is my opinion that the Czech government is working on a schedule to get the Soviet Army out. Most Czechs I know think the Soviets will withdraw in three months, and then it will be possible to continue the liberalization of our country," Prof. Klima says hopefully.

A specialist in the economic history of Central Europe, Prof. Klima holds the Ph.D. of Charles University, where he has taught since 1950. He is a member of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences and a member of the executive committee of the International Economic History Association. His books include "The Beginning of the Working-Class Movement in Bohemia," "The Year 1848 in Bohemia," and "Bohemia in the Period of Darkness."

###

Curriculum vitae.

History Dept.

Name : Klíma Arnošt

Birth : 1.3.1916 in Klimkovice, Czechoslovakia

Adress : Praha 4 - Podolí, V rovinách 89, Czechoslovakia

Marital status : Married. My wife: Božena/Beatrix/-11.4.1919/Teacher/
Children: Jarmila/1.5.1941/, Teacher

Eva /6.2.1945/, Teacher

Petr /30.3.1946/ stud.med.

Jana /1.5.1952/ student

Educations degree : I finished 1947 the Philosophical Faculty of
the Charles University in Prague as PhDr.

Principal positions : Professor of History at the Charles University in Prague/from 1950/

Visiting Professor at the University in
Leipzig /1961-1962/

Member of the Czechoslovak Akademy of Sciences
/from 1962/

Member of the Executive Committee of the
International Economic History Association
/from 1962/.

Special field of interest : Economic History of the 17th - 19th
Centuries and General History of Central
Europe from 1648-1848;

Publications: Books: 1/ Počátky dělnického hnutí v Čechách
/ The Beginning of the Working-Class Movement in Bohemia/, Praha 1948, translated
into Russian, Moscou 1949 and into Polish,
Warsaw 1951.

2/ Rok 1848 v Čechách/The Year 1848 in Bohemia/
Praha 1948, translated into Russian,

Moscou 1949 and into Polish, Warsaw 1951.

- 3/ Manufakturní období v Čechách /The Manufacturing Period in Bohemia /, Praha 1955,
- 4/ Čechy v období temna / Bohemia in the Period of Darkness / Praha 1959
- 5/ Príručka k dějinám Československa II.,/1648-1848/ /Handbook to the History of Czechoslovakia, vol.II., 1648-1848/, Praha 1963.

Studies :

- 1/ The Revotion of 1848 in Bohemia /in The Opening of an Era / London 1948,
- 2/ The Economic Development of Bohemia 1648-1781 / in Past and Present / London 1957,
- 3/ The English Merchant Capital in Bohemia in the ~~eightee~~ eighteenth Century / in The Economic History Review/, Oxford 1959,
- 4/ Das Manufakturwesen und die Frühaufklärung / in Tschirnhaus -Konferenz /, Berlin 1959.
- 5/ Die Agrarfrage in der Revolution 1848 in Böhmen / in Studien zur Geschichte der Österreichisch - Ungarischen Monarchie/, Budapest 1959.
- 6/ Der Übergang vom Feudalismus zum Kapitalismus in der Industrie Mitteleuropas / in Probleme zur Geschichte und Ekonomie /, Berlin 1960,
- 7/ La Transition du Féodalisme au Capitalisme en Central Europe /16-18 siècles/, Rapport sur le Congrès des Sciences Historiques, Stockholm 1960 /with Prof. Macurek/
- 8/ Die grössten Manufakturen Böhmens im 18.Jahrhundert / in Mitteilungen des österreichischen Staatsarchivs/, Wien 1962.
- 9/ Domestic Industry and the Putting-out System/Verlags-

system/ in the Period of Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism,/ in Second International Conference of Economic History,1962/,Paris 1965.

10/ Mercantilism in the Habsburg Monarchy with special Reference to the Bohemian Lands,/in Historica XI./,Prague 1965.

Arnošt Klíma

Bellagio 22nd October 1966.

Arnošt Klíma.

uw news

History, Dept of

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

5/13/68 mcg

MADISON--The University of Wisconsin department of history will offer an undergraduate colloquium next fall that will give students the opportunity to study the contributions of the Negro to U.S. political, economic, and social institutions.

It will be taught by Prof. Robert Starobin, a specialist in the U.S. South, who will select upperclassmen with some background in American history to take part in the class.

The new colloquium will complement the department's existing courses in Negro history.

"We are one of the leading centers for the study of African history and have a pioneering course on multi-racial societies in the Americas taught by Prof. John Phelan," history department chairman E. David Cronon revealed. "This year a number of our staff members have collaborated on an interesting graduate seminar, a comparative study of slavery as it developed in Africa and various parts of the New World," he added.

Colloquia for undergraduate history majors were added to the history curriculum in the fall of 1967 to give students the opportunity to read widely on selected topics in small discussion groups.

"We hope to continue to expand the number and variety of the colloquia, which provide the sort of intimate student-faculty contact that is difficult to achieve in the average large lecture course," Prof. Cronon said.

Three senior scholars in American and European intellectual history have been directing the colloquia--Profs. Merle Curti, George Mosse, and Edward Gargan.

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

Department of History

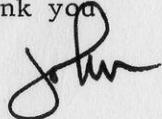
10 May 1968

187 Bascom Hall

Hazel McGrath
University News & Publication Service
15 Bascom

Dear Hazel:

The attached news story has been sent to the Cardinal by Mr. Cronon, and perhaps you might find it useful for wider circulation in the Madison community. Would you kindly see to it that the accompanying news story gets into the Cardinal, perhaps in the "Campus News Briefs", reminding students of the Starobin colloquium as well as the other colloquia offered by the Department during registration next week. Thank you



The History Department will offer an undergraduate colloquium next fall tracing the role of the Negro in the development of American political, social and economic institutions. The colloquium, to be offered by Professor Starobin who is a specialist in mid-nineteenth century U.S. history and in the history of the Old South, is a late addition to the Departmental program and will be found listed in the Timetable Supplement (released in September) as section #6, History 696, 120-315 p.m. Tuesday.

The Starobin colloquium will complement the five other colloquia listed in the Department's fall program on a variety of subjects in American and European history, which are under the direction of senior scholars.

The colloquia are open to a limited number of students upon application to the instructor. Preference will be given to upperclassmen with some background in American and European history.

For Immediate Release May 9, 1968

The History Department has announced that Professor Robert Starobin will teach an undergraduate colloquium during the fall semester next year tracing the contributions and significance of the Negro in the development of American political, economic, and social institutions. The colloquium will be open to a limited number of students upon application to Professor Starobin. Preference will be given to upperclassmen with some background in American history.

"The Department is very pleased at Professor Starobin's interest in expanding our course offerings in this area," declared Professor E. David Cronon, History chairman. "Our new undergraduate colloquia have been highly successful this year in giving students an opportunity to read widely on selected topics in small discussion groups. We hope to continue to expand the number and variety of the colloquia, which provide the sort of intimate student-faculty contact that is difficult to achieve in the average large lecture course."

Cronon noted that Professor Starobin plans to use the colloquium next fall to develop his ideas for a one-semester upper division lecture course on American Negro history which he will offer during the spring semester next year.

Cronon also pointed out that the new colloquium will complement the History Department's existing courses on Negro history. "We are one of the leading centers for the study of African history," he explained, "and have a pioneering course on Multi-Racial Societies in the Americas, taught by Professor John Phelan. This year a number of our staff members have collaborated on an interesting graduate seminar, a comparative study of slavery as it developed in Africa and various parts of the New World."

[History dept]

Fall 1966
Assistant Professor RICHARD M. DALFIUME
Education: B.S., Louisiana State University, 1959.
M.A., San Jose State College, 1963.
Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1966.

Professor Dalfiume's field of specialization is recent American history. He is scheduled to teach an introductory survey course in United States history, and a proseminar on twentieth century America.

Assistant Professor ROBERT STAROBIN
Education: B.A., Cornell University, 1961.
M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1962.
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1966.

Professor Starobin's field of specialization is the South during the pre-Civil War period. He will be offering one section of American history, 1607-1865, and shall also be teaching an advanced course in his specialty.

Visiting Historians in American History

Associate Professor Otto H. Olsen will join the History Department for the academic year 1966-67 from Morgan State College, Baltimore, Maryland. He will be filling the vacancy made by the departure of Richard Current and Avery Craven. Professor Olsen shall be directing graduate students in a seminar in the Reconstruction field, and also will be teaching the advanced lecture course, Reconstruction and the New Nation.

Associate Professor Robert F. Smith, who earned his Ph.D. at Wisconsin in 1958 under the direction of Fred Harrington, will be a visiting member of the History Department from the University of Rhode Island. Professor Smith's specialty is American diplomatic history, and has published various books and articles in that field. He is John DeNovo's replacement for this academic year. This fall Professor Smith will offer an advanced course in American foreign relations and a seminar in twentieth century American diplomacy.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

4/10/68 mcg

dictated
DPT

MADISON--The University of Wisconsin department of history will honor one of its most distinguished members, Prof. Merle Curti, with a two-day program of events on the Madison campus April 23-24.

The occasion marks his coming retirement in June after more than a quarter-century of teaching at Wisconsin.

In inviting Prof. Curti's former students, current students, colleagues, and friends to gather in his honor, department chairman Prof. E. David Cronon wrote:

"As a wide-ranging and pioneering scholar in American intellectual and social history, as a devoted teacher of undergraduate and graduate students numbering in the thousands, and above all as a warm and sensitive human being, his influence will long be felt in the history department and in the University he has served with such notable distinction."

The program begins at 3 p.m. April 23 with an address by Prof. Lawrence A. Cremin of Columbia. It includes addresses by Prof. Howard Mumford Jones, emeritus Lowell professor/humanities at Harvard University; Prof. John Higham of the University of Michigan; and Prof. Henry Steele Commager, Amherst College. All lectures revolve about Prof. Curti's research specialty, American intellectual and social history.

Events will include a special dance program in the Madison Art Center Theater by the UW Dance Theater Co., with a new work, "Opus Americanum," dedicated to Dr. Curti, and receptions and the concluding banquet in Great Hall of the Memorial Union.

#/#/#

uw news

*After top of
Aust Bpt of*

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

4/2/68 mcg

MADISON--Sergei Eisenstein's first film, "Strike," will be shown at 7:30 p.m. Wednesday in room 19 Commerce building on the University of Wisconsin campus.

The free public screening is sponsored by the UW departments of history and Slavic languages and the Dobro Slovo Slavic Honor society.

The film tells the story of a pre-revolutionary strike and its suppression. It runs for 70 minutes and is provided with English titles. It was the prize winner at the Exposition des Arts Decoratifs in Paris in 1925.

###

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

Dept of History
1/11/68 mcg

MADISON--Two distinguished historians have been appointed to the history faculty of the University of Wisconsin to teach classes during the second semester, history chairman Prof. E. David Cronon has announced.

Dr. Francisco de Assis Barbosa, Brazilian literary critic and historian, will teach a course in Brazilian intellectual history and conduct a seminar in modern Brazilian history. These courses will be closely related to UW studies in Latin American and comparative tropical history and to the Luso-Brazilian Center and Ibero-American Studies programs. Dr. Barbosa is especially well known for his biography of former Brazilian Pres. Kubitschek.

Prof. Jonathan W. Spurgeon of the University of Oklahoma, a 1962 Wisconsin Ph.D. who specialized in British history, will return to the campus to teach introductory and advanced courses on modern British history and advise graduate students working in the field. Prof. Spurgeon's special area of interest is the Tudor-Stuart period.

#/#

RECENTLY APPOINTED AS VISITING MEMBERS OF THE DEPARTMENT:

FRANCISCO de ASSIS BARBOSA, the distinguished ^{Brazilian} literary critic and historian, will be a visiting professor for the second semester of 1967-68. Mr. Barbosa is well-known for his studies of modern Brazilian literature, as well as his biography of former President Kubitschek. While visiting in Madison, Mr. Barbosa will teach a course on Brazilian intellectual history and a seminar in modern Brazilian history. His

Sem II 1967-68
History Dept

teaching will be closely related to the studies in Latin American and Comparative Tropical history, as well as to the Luso-Brazilian Center and Ibero-American Studies programs. Together, these programs constitute one of the largest research and teaching centers on the Portuguese-speaking world found in the United States.

JONATHAN W. SPURGEON, of the University of Oklahoma, will be a visiting assistant professor for the second semester 1967-68. Professor Spurgeon, who received his doctorate at Wisconsin in 1962, is a specialist in British history with primary emphasis on the Tudor-Stuart period. He will teach the introductory and advanced courses on modern British history, as well as advise graduate students working in the field.

I hope this information will be of use to you.

Sincerely,

John S. Salterton

Am

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

2/2/68 mcg

MADISON--The University of Wisconsin [departments of history and economics] will sponsor the visit to the Madison campus Feb. 5-6 of Dr. Nikolai Todorov, director of the Institute of Balkan Studies, Sofia, Bulgaria.

In addition to meeting with faculty members and students in economic history, he will give a public lecture in the Memorial Union at 4 p.m. Monday. His topic is "Genesis of Capitalism in the Ottoman Empire in the 18th and 19th Centuries."

Dr. Todorov took a degree in medical sciences at Sofia University in 1947 and followed it with a degree in history in 1950. He was research associate in the newly-founded Institute of Bulgarian History of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, 1950-53, and for two years following studied at the Soviet Academy of Sciences.

In 1966 Dr. Todorov was organizing chairman for the Study Congress of the International Association for Southeast Europe. He is a member of the National Committee of Historians in Bulgaria and of the National Committee for Balkan Studies. He is professor of history at Sofia University in addition to his duties at the institute.

###

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

Department of History

November 23, 1965

History Dept
187 Bascom Hall

Mrs. Hazel McGrath
University News Service
Bascom Hall

Dear Mrs. McGrath:

I would appreciate it if you could get an article in the Madison newspapers concerning the participation of several members of our staff in professional historical meetings.

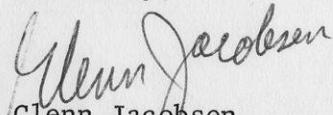
Professor Norman Risjord was invited to present a paper on "The Virginia Federalists" at the Southern Historical Association meeting held November 17 to 20 in Richmond, Virginia.

At the eightieth annual meeting of the American Historical Association to be held in San Francisco, December 28 to 30, the following history staff will participate:

Professor Michael Petrovich will deliver an invited paper on the "Bulgarian View of Russia", while Professor William Sachse will chair a session on "Recent Revisions and Amendments in Stuart History." Professor Jan Vansina will take part in a panel discussion on "African History, Problems and Prospects." Professor Theodore S. Hamerow will provide commentary on a session on "Research Accomplishments and Opportunities in Early Nineteenth Century German History." Professor John Smail will give a commentary on "Nationalism in Modern Latin America."

Thank you for your help.

Cordially,


Glenn Jacobsen
Instructor

GJ:mm

UW news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

12/20/67 mcg

MADISON--Specialists in Brazilian and British history will join the University of Wisconsin [department of history] as visiting professors the second semester.

Dr. Francisco de Assis Barbosa, distinguished Brazilian literary critic and historian, will teach a course on intellectual history and modern history of his country. He will also be affiliated with the UW Luso-Brazilian Center and Ibero-American Studies programs, which together form one of the largest research and teaching centers on the Portuguese-speaking world in the United States.

Jonathan W. Spurgeon of the University of Oklahoma, a Wisconsin Ph.D. of 1962, will teach the introductory and advanced courses in modern British history and advise graduate students in the field. Prof. Spurgeon has emphasized the Tudor-Stuart period in his studies of British history.

###

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

12/4/67 mcg

History Dept of

MADISON--The University of Wisconsin department of history will commemorate the centennial of its founding in 1867 with a special program and reception in the Wisconsin Center at 8 p.m. Wednesday, Dec. 6.

Keynote speaker for the occasion is historian Merle Curti, eminent scholar and Frederick Jackson Turner Professor, who will discuss the University's first historian, William Francis Allen.

Under the direction of Allen, who was professor of ancient languages and history, the UW curriculum in history was launched, using his pioneering topical approach and primary historical source material. By 1892 the School of Economics, Political Science and History was organized, and programs for majors and minors in history were offered. Prof. Allen's student and successor, Frederick Jackson Turner, was named director of the School of History in 1900, and first chairman in 1903, when the school was reorganized into a department. It was during these years that the department laid the foundation for its present eminence in the field.

Prof. Curti's lecture has been designated an All-University lecture and is open to all interested persons.

###

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

12/5/67 mcg

MADISON--Merle Curti, eminent scholar and Frederick Jackson Turner professor of history at the University of Wisconsin, will give a public All-University Lecture at 8 p.m. Wednesday, Dec. 6, in the Wisconsin Center.

His topic is "The University's First Historian: A Centennial Evaluation," and it will keynote the celebration of the founding of the UW history department 100 years ago.

William Francis Allen, who joined the UW faculty in 1867, was the University's first trained historian, and under his direction a curriculum in history was established. In 1892 course work was greatly expanded by Prof. Frederick Jackson Turner, Prof. Allen's student and successor, who became the first chairman of the history department in 1903.

Today the UW department of history is rated as one of the top departments in the United States.

###

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

Department of History

MEMO

187 Bascom Hall

TO: Mrs. Hazel McGrath
University News and Publications
15 Bascom

FROM: John S. Salapatas
Department of History

RE: News Story

DATE: 1 December 1967

Here is a news story on a coming event. The celebration of the Department of History's founding with a program at the Wisconsin Center on Wednesday, December 6, at 8:00 p.m. Please release this for University and Madison area publication.

Thank you.

THE FOUNDING OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY TO BE CELEBRATED

The Department of History will commemorate the centennial of its founding in 1867 with the appointment of William Francis Allen as Professor of Ancient Languages and History with a program and reception on Wednesday, December 6, at 8:00 p.m. at the Wisconsin Center. E. David Cronon, Chairman of the Department, announced that Merle Curti, the eminent scholar and Frederick Jackson Turner Professor, will keynote the celebration with a lecture on Allen's work at Wisconsin entitled "The University's First Historian: A Centennial Evaluation."

Professor Allen became the University's first trained historian in 1867, and under his direction a sequence of historical curriculum was established which utilized Allen's pioneering methods of the topical approach to history and the use by undergraduates of primary historical source material. In 1892 the School of Economics, Political Science and History was organized, and programs for majors and minors in history were outlined, visiting lecturers in history were added and course work was expanded by the work of Professor Frederick Jackson Turner, Allen's pupil and successor. Professor Turner became Director of the School of History, which came into existence in 1900, and later the first chairman of the Department of History in 1903 when the school was reorganized by President Van Hise. During this period, the influx of trained historians and the proliferation of courses along the lines of a modern curriculum became the basis for raising the University to its position among the leading centers of history in the United States.

It is quite fitting therefore, that Professor Curti, the Frederick Jackson Turner Professor of American History and the prestigious scholar in American social and intellectual history, will honor the occasion of the centennial of the founding of the Department with the keynote address. The lecture on Allen's work will be an All-University Lecture sponsored by the Department.

FACULTY INFORMATION SHEET
University News Service
The University of Wisconsin

[History Dept.]

DATE OF FILLING IN FORM September 7th 1967

NAME SUZANNE MIER (105 S. Rock Rd.)

POSITION (academic rank, department, date of appointment, etc.)

VISITING LECTURER, DEPT OF HISTORY

University of Wisconsin, 1967-8

PREVIOUS POSITIONS YOU HAVE HELD (please give status, institution, dates)

Assistant Lecturer, Bedford College, University of London
1946-8

Lecturer University of Malaya, 1955-8

EDUCATION (please give dates of degrees granted or dates of attendance)

Undergraduate college Bedford College, University of London

B.A. Hons. History 1944

Graduate college Bedford College, University of London
M.A. 1949

SPECIAL FIELD(s) OF STUDY OR RESEARCH (give dates of completion of any major

project(s))

African History of 19th & 20th centuries

Diplomatic history of 19th & 20th centuries

IF YOU HAVE A FAVORITE PHOTOGRAPH OF YOURSELF, PLEASE ATTACH A GLOSSY PRINT, OR
INDICATE WHERE WE CAN SECURE ONE.

PUBLICATIONS (books and articles with dates)

"The Brussels Conference" - a chapter in
Imperial Rivalry & Colonial Rule: Britain &
Germany in Africa (editors R. Louis &
P. Gifford) - a forthcoming publication by
the Yale University Press.

HONORS AND/OR AWARDS YOU HAVE RECEIVED (dates) BA (Hons) 1944 History
MA 1949 History

HONORARY FRATERNITIES, PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES, CLUBS TO WHICH YOU BELONG (list
dates of offices held)

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH Lubbo, Republic of the Congo (Kinshasa)
Dec. 29, 1922

IF MARRIED, GIVE WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME, DATE OF MARRIAGE, AND NAMES AND BIRTH DATES

OF CHILDREN Widow of BRIGADIER (BRIG-General)

~~British Army~~ Richard MIERS DSO, OBE died 1962. Author
of a book about to appear in paperback "Shoot to Kill".
Children: Caroline b. 4.17.55, Charles b. 3.11.58

(British) (American)

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE "WHO'S WHO" TYPE INFORMATION, WE WOULD APPRECIATE A FEW

INFORMAL NOTES ON THE CLASSES YOU TEACH, YOUR HOBBIES, YOUR SERVICE OR WAR WORK,

YOUR PUBLIC SERVICE, ETC. I am an American citizen, served

in the Office of Strategic Services during the war -
am now teaching the introductory course in
African history - hobbies travel & photography.
I have lived most of my life abroad - in fact this

is the first time I have spent more than 6 consecutive months in this country -

uw news

History Dept

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

7/28/67 mcg

MADISON--One-third the cost of graduate space for the University of Wisconsin history department in the massive new building taking shape on the lower campus will be paid by the U.S. Office of Education.

Final confirmation of the grant of \$331,660 ear-marked for this purpose came in a letter from the regional office of Health, Education, and Welfare, Prof. E. David Cronon, chairman of the history department, said Friday.

"We feel this Title II grant is forthcoming because of the national reputation our department has earned," Prof. Cronon said.

The building at the corner of University Ave. and Park, State, and Murray Streets will house history, music, art, and art education in six stories of Wisconsin stone, concrete, and lead-coated copper. To be the largest structure on campus, it will include recital halls and sculpture courts as well as the usual classrooms and offices.

Harry Weese and Associates of Chicago are the architects of the building and of the Elvehjem Art Center to rise adjacent to it. Named for the University's 13th president, the Art Center has been funded by gifts from alumni and friends of the University.

###

*History
Dept.*

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

7/27/67 mcg

MADISON--Appointments of distinguished experts in American, Turkish, and British history to the permanent faculty of the University of Wisconsin were announced Thursday by Prof. E. David Cronon, chairman of the history department.

The department also will welcome an array of visiting experts for one or both semesters of the 1967-68 academic year.

In American history, permanent new members are Prof. Paul K. Conkin, U.S. intellectual history, who will come from the University of Maryland; and Assistant Prof. Stanley K. Schultz, currently completing his Ph.D. work at the University of Chicago in American social and urban history.

Visiting appointments in American history for the full year include Prof. Lee Benson of the University of Pennsylvania, specialist in use of behavioral techniques in study of American political history; Prof. Clarence Karier, University of Rochester, who will divide his time between history and educational policy studies; and Prof. E.B. Smith, Iowa State University, expert in mid-19th century American political and economic history.

See attached
Prof. Max Savelle of the University of Washington will join the department for the second semester to teach intellectual history during the colonial period.

Scholars named to permanent appointments in European history are Prof. Kemal H. Karpat, New York University, who will teach courses in Ottoman and modern

Add one--new appointments, history

Turkish history; and Prof. John B. Kelly, who will come from the University of Michigan to teach British imperial history in the region of the Persian Gulf, the Indian Ocean, and North Africa.

Visiting professors in European history include Michael W. Curran of Ohio State University, who will spend the full year teaching Russian history; Prof. Georges Haupt, University of Paris, to teach European social history, 1830-1914, and Prof. John H. Wuorinen, emeritus member of the Columbia University faculty who will be Brittingham professor of history and Scandinavian Studies, both for the fall semester only; and Prof. Ernst Wangermann of the University of Leeds, England, who will teach modern European history during the second semester.

Prof. Arthur P. Whitaker of the University of Pennsylvania, noted as one of the most productive Latin American historians in the United States, will lecture on Argentine nationalism during the first semester.

Mrs. Suzanne Miers of Bedford College, University of London, will be visiting lecturer for the year to teach African history.

###

(Rec'd 7/3/68)

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE GRANT ANNOUNCEMENT
BUREAU OF EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS
DEPARTMENT OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20520

The Department of State announces the awarding of a grant to

NAME: Max ^{well} Saville, Ph.D. *visiting Sem II*

ADDRESS: 737 Gilmore, Madison Wisconsin 53706

U.S. INSTITUTION: University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin 53706

PURPOSE OF GRANT: to lecture in American Studies (History)

OVERSEAS INSTITUTION: The Institute Riva Agüero, Lima, Peru

This award is made under the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-256), known as the Fulbright-Hays Act. The stated purpose of the Act is to enable the U.S. Government "to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and the people of other countries by means of educational and cultural exchange; to strengthen the ties which unite us with other nations...and thus to assist in the development of friendly, sympathetic, and peaceful relations between the United States and the other countries of the world."

Under the Act, direct grants are made annually to about 2,500 U.S. citizens to go abroad and about 6,000 foreign nationals to come here. A total of 106,000 - some 30,000 Americans and 76,000 foreign citizens representing 130 countries and territories - have received grants since the passage of the original Fulbright Act in 1946.

Grants are made for university lecturing, advanced research, graduate study, teaching in elementary and secondary schools, practical experience in technical and specialized fields, and consultation and observation. Final selection of grantees is made by the Board of Foreign Scholarships, whose 12 members are appointed by the President. In the process of screening, assigning, and supervising grantees, the Department of State is assisted by a number of public agencies and private, nonprofit organizations. Among these are the U.S. Office of Education, the Institute of International Education, and the Conference Board of Associated Research Councils.

Overseas the exchange program is administered in about 50 countries by binational commissions set up under executive agreements. Cultural Affairs Officers of the U.S. Information Agency assist the commissions. In some 80 other countries and territories Cultural Affairs Officers conduct the program on behalf of American embassies.

The State Department's Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs administers the over-all program. Its diverse responsibilities include sending out scientists, writers, doctors, athletic coaches, and other American "specialists"; bringing foreign leaders to the United States; arranging overseas tours by performing artists, music and drama groups, and athletes; assisting American-sponsored schools abroad, and participating in UNESCO and other multilateral organizations.

*Copy to Hazel McLean ✓
to Overseas file*

uw news

Peter L. Dept

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

7/12/67 rt

MADISON--The Organization of American Historians has named its annual American history competition in honor of Frederick Jackson Turner, famed University of Wisconsin historian at the turn of the century.

The \$1,500 prize for the best manuscript on American history has been designated the Frederick Jackson Turner Award, according to Prof. Richard L. Watson of Duke University, chairman of the award committee. Prof. Allan G. Bogue of the Wisconsin history department is a committee member.

One of the nation's leading historians, Prof. Turner was known for his concept of the significant role which the frontier played in American history. He introduced the concept in a paper which he read in 1893 at a Chicago meeting of the American Historical Association. Turner developed the UW history department into a national leader before leaving in 1910 to join the Harvard University faculty.

The Turner Award competition is limited to younger scholars who have not published previously in book form. Manuscripts of approximately 100,000 words must be submitted to Prof. Watson by Dec. 1. Preliminary decision on manuscripts is completed within six weeks of submittal. All manuscripts in the final round of competition are accepted for publication by the University of Kentucky Press. The award is conferred in April, 1968, at the OAH meeting.

#/#

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History
April 27, 1967

TO: Hazel McGrath, News Service

FROM: John Salapatas

NEWS STORY:

The Department of History at the University of Wisconsin is planning to offer an unusual educational experience for junior-senior history majors next fall with the addition of an undergraduate colloquium to the history program under the direction of three senior scholars in American and European intellectual history. Professors Merle Curti, George L. Mosse, and Edward Gargan will direct students in separate sections of the colloquium, each offering subjects in their respective specialities.

Professor Curti, Frederick Jackson Turner Professor and an established scholar in American social and intellectual history, will teach a section dealing with a variety of topics in his field. Since Professor Curti will be retiring after the 1967-68 academic year, his participation in the colloquium will provide a unique opportunity for undergraduates to work closely with this distinguished scholar and teacher.

Professor Mosse, Bascom Professor and widely-known scholar in the field of European intellectual history, will offer a section in the colloquium which will treat the variety of conflicting cultural attitudes in nineteenth century Europe.

Professor Gargan, another noted senior scholar in European history who is a specialist in French intellectual thought, will direct a section entitled "Modern Universal Histories; From Voltaire to Malreaux."

The Department of History has been aware of the problem of large classes and the need to provide an additional medium where students will become better acquainted with its faculty. The colloquium is offered as one kind of alternative to the large survey courses in the History program by exposing history majors to historians in a close and informal teaching atmosphere. Students will have the opportunity to study a variety of subjects in greater depth and detail with distinguished scholars in the field. Enrollment will be limited in each section to history majors who have had course work and preparation corresponding to the subject matter in the colloquium section. The addition of this colloquium with its distinguished teachers to the Department's program next fall will provide a rare educational experience for majors interested in concentrating on a subject at an advanced level with a specialist in the field.

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

4/28/67 mcg

MADISON--The University of Wisconsin department of history will offer junior and senior history majors the opportunity for closer association with outstanding senior faculty in a three-part colloquium beginning next fall.

Sections will be led by three top professors: Merle Curti, specialist in American social and intellectual history; George L. Mosse, European intellectual history; and Edward Gargan, French intellectual thought.

Dr. Curti is Frederick Jackson Turner Professor of History. "His participation in the colloquium will provide a unique opportunity for undergraduates to work closely with this distinguished scholar and teacher," Prof. E. David Cronon, chairman of the department, stated.

Dr. Mosse is Bascom Professor, named to the chair because of his unusual talent for teaching undergraduates. He will offer a section treating the variety of conflicting cultural attitudes in 19th century Europe.

Prof. Gargan, a more recent addition to the history faculty, is currently on leave working on a Guggenheim award in France on his forthcoming book, "A History of French Thought from deTocqueville to Camus." His section will deal with modern universal histories from Voltaire to Malraux.

According to Prof. Cronon, enrollment will be limited in each section to history majors who have had course work and preparation corresponding to the subject matter in the colloquium section.

The colloquium is the department's answer to the problem of large classes and need for closer professor-student contact, he added.

UW news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

10/23/67 mcg

MADISON--Prof. William L. O'Neill of the University of Wisconsin department of [history] is author of "Divorce in the Progressive Era," published this week by the Yale University Press.

The author begins his book with a review of the literature on the history of the family, the strong feeling against divorce at the turn of the century, and the nature of the family system in the Progressive era.

In further chapters he describes the Victorianism which supported the existing order, the radical attack on the institution of marriage by men like Havelock Ellis, H.G. Wells, and Hendrik Ibsen, and the defense of divorce. He describes the development by liberal social scientists of a new orthodoxy which made it possible for the average middle-class American to accept the need for if not the desirability of, divorce.

"Although Americans have been worrying about divorce for at least 100 years, the critical period when there was the greatest likelihood of public action lasted roughly from the late 1880's to the first World War," he writes.

Prof. O'Neill devotes his concluding chapters to speculation on the relationships between the struggle over divorce in the Progressive years and similar moral struggles today and the effect of mass divorce and changing sexual norms on modern conservatism.

Prof. O'Neill joined the UW faculty in the fall of 1966 to teach courses in American social history.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

10/24/66 mcg

MADISON, Wis.--Eisenstein's classic Soviet film, "Alexander Nevsky," will be shown at 7:30 p.m. Wednesday (Oct. 26) in 5206 Social Science building under the sponsorship of the University [departments of history and Slavic and the Slavic Honor Society.

Starring Nikolai Cherkasov and with music by Prokofiev, the film depicts Nevsky's defeat of the Teutonic Knights in the 13th century. The showing is open to all interested persons without charge.

Other films in the Slavic series for 1966-67 are "Kanal," Polish film, Oct. 27, shown by the University YMCA; "Ivan the Terrible," Part I, Nov. 2; "Boris Godunov," Nov. 9; "Dostigaev and Others," Nov. 15; "Peter the First" Part I, Dec. 7; "Eugene Onegin," Jan. 4; "The Fate of a Man," Feb. 15; "Lydia Ate the Apple," Feb. 28; "The Inspector General," March 22; "Mumu," April 5; "Peace To Him Who Enters," April 18; and "Bleak Morning," May 10.

###

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History
October 5, 1966

NEWS ITEMS FROM THE [DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY]

PETER GAY, Professor of History from Columbia University will give a public lecture under the auspices of the Humanistic Foundation and the Department of History on Wednesday, 12 October, at 4:30 P.M. in 112 Bascom. Professor Gay is the author of THE PARTY OF HUMANITY, DEMOCRATIC SOCIALISM, and other numerous articles and essays. He is the leading historian of 18th Century European Intellectual history working in the United States today.

GEORGE L. MOSSE, Professor of History, will preside at an International Conference on Contemporary History in London on October 24 to 27. The Ford Foundation and the London Institute of Contemporary History are the sponsors of the Conference. The meeting will also include the International Editorial Board of the JOURNAL OF CONTEMPORARY HISTORY of which Professor Mosse is the co-editor.

OTTO H. OLSEN, Visiting Associate Professor of History, from Morgan State College, will be chairing a session on Africa Colonization Movements at the 51st Annual Meeting of the Association for the Study of Negro Life in History. Professor ROBERT STAROBIN will be delivering a paper at the same meeting entitled "Industrial Slavery's Incentive System, 1790-1861." The meeting will be in Baltimore, October 20 to 23, at the Sheraton-Belvidere Hotel.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

History department
10/4/66 JP

MADISON, Wis.--A new American history course with a new teaching approach is being taught this fall on the Madison campus of the University of Wisconsin. The course is financed, in part, by a \$43,000 grant from the United States Office of Education.

The new sophomore course, titled "An Introduction to the Study of American History," departs from the traditional "survey" which attempts to brief students on a broad range of information relating to the nation's political and social history. This usually means a struggle memorizing long lists of names, places, and events.

The directors of the course, Profs. William R. Taylor, Eric Lampard, and Merle Curti have emphasized how historians work, think, and conduct inquiry, rather than treating history as a spectator sport.

In a report to the Office of Education, Prof. Taylor stated that the aim of the course is "not to 'reform' existing kinds of survey courses but to suggest more radical departures." Prof. Taylor hopes that this method of inquiry will produce intelligent, critical readers of history.

To accomplish this change, the University course centers not on the large lecture of 90, which meets weekly, but on groups of six to eight students meeting twice a week for discussion with teaching assistants and professors.

Add one--New American Hi story Course

Original source material, such as the court records of the Salem witch trials, census manuscripts, and even diaries from a Wisconsin Utopian community in the 1840's, will substitute for textbooks. All materials are microfilmed for student use at the University library and State Historical Society.

This semester, students will concentrate on two or three periods in American history, instead of surveying two and a half centuries. Next semester their focus will be on individual or group projects, with some students presenting their personal findings to the entire lecture group.

Preliminary plans for the course were made at a conference at Tufts University last year, by the Working Committee on the Teaching of American History.

Last summer, a pilot project and laboratory was conducted at Smith College. Twenty college sophomores from the University of Wisconsin, Smith, Amherst College, and Columbia University participated in the teaching experiment.

Federal funds were granted to provide each student with \$50 a week plus expenses and travel for the six-week project.

No tests, papers, quizzes, or even regularly scheduled classes were held during the experiment. Instead each student kept a log of his personal reactions and experiences. This combined with informal seminars set the format for the summer session.

In place of textbook study, individual or group studies were conducted in areas of personal interest at a pace set by the students.

University of Wisconsin students participating in the summer project included: H. Stephen Halloway, Milwaukee; Rosalyn Grunmann, University City, Mo.; Marilee Linquist, Wauwatosa; Kenneth Piotrowski, Greenfield; Mary Ruud, LaCrosse; Steven Shulruff, Chicago, Ill.; Diane Soerens, Hingham; Diane Trott, Random Lake; LeAnna Ware, Chilton; Woodie White, Chicago, Ill.; Andrew Zob, Roslyn Hts., N. Y.

Assistant Professor FRANK N. CLOVER

Education: B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1962.

M.A., University of Chicago, 1964.

Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1966.

History Dept. J

Fall 1966

Professor Clover's primary field of interest is Ancient history. He is expected to lecture in the introductory survey course on ancient history, and to offer the advanced course on Roman history. He will also offer a seminar on Roman history for graduate students.

Assistant Professor WILLIAM J. COURTENAY

Education: B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1957.

Bachelor of Sacred Theology, Harvard Divinity School, 1960.

Ph.D., Harvard University, (expected, January, 1967).

Professor Courtenay's major field is Medieval history. He is coming to Wisconsin from Stanford University, and is scheduled to offer lectures in the introductory as well as advanced courses on Medieval civilization.

Visiting Historians in European History

Professor Catherine E. Boyd, a long established scholar and teacher in Medieval history, will join the Department of History for the academic year 1966-67. Professor Boyd, who is on leave from Carleton College, is the author of numerous articles printed in scholarly journals, several books, and the recipient of various awards and honors. She is scheduled to teach this fall two courses in her major field and also direct a seminar in Medieval history.

Associate Professor Philip N. Backstrom, from Northeastern University, Boston, Massachusetts, will be joining the History Department during the second semester of the upcoming academic year and for the following eight-week summer session. Professor Backstrom is expected to offer courses in modern British history in replacing Professor John Harrison who will be on leave.

Assistant Professor Charles D. Hamilton has accepted an appointment in Ancient history at Wisconsin for the academic year 1966-67. After spending a year in Greece as a Fulbright Fellow, Professor Hamilton will be offering courses on the Greek civilization, the Roman Republic, and will be directing a proseminar entitled "The political institutions and political thought of the Classical world."

Assistant Professor Pierre H. Laurent from Sweet Briar College received an appointment for the summer session and the forthcoming academic year. His primary field is modern European history, and he is trained in diplomatic and economic history. This fall Professor Laurent is scheduled to teach a course in nineteenth century European diplomatic history, and to conduct a seminar in modern European history for beginning and continuing graduate students.

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

8/23/66 mcg

MADISON, Wis.--The [department of history] at the University of Wisconsin in Madison is preparing to welcome 600 graduate students, the largest number to enroll in any fall in department history.

The figure is up 90 from last year.

To help take care of this increase, as well as to replace faculty members on leave for the year, the following teachers have been added:

AMERICAN HISTORY--Prof. Paul W. Glad of the University of Maryland, a graduate of Purdue who earned his M.A. and Ph.D at Indiana, held a Guggenheim Fellowship in 1962-63, and a Fulbright lectureship to Germany in 1961-62. He is author of two books and many articles.

Prof. John R. Palmer, chairman of the department of history and philosophy of education at the University of Illinois, who will have a joint appointment in history and education. Author of several books and many articles, he is a graduate of Knox College who holds the master's and Ph.D. degrees of Illinois.

Associate Prof. Jurgen Herbst, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn., also has a joint history-education appointment to teach Honors courses. A Fulbright lecturer at the University of Heidelberg in 1963, he holds the Harvard Ph.D.

Three assistant professors will join the ranks: Richard M. Dalfiume, Ph.D. of Missouri, who specializes in recent American history; William L. O'Neill, Ph.D of the University of California, Berkeley, American social history; and Robert Starobin, Ph.D. from Berkeley, pre-Civil War South.

Add one--history faculty additions

Visiting historians in American history for the academic year are Associate Prof. Otto H. Olsen of Morgan State College, Baltimore, and Associate Prof. Robert F. Smith, Wisconsin Ph.D. now at the University of Rhode Island.

EUROPEAN HISTORY--Prof. Robert M. Kingdon, State University of Iowa, who spent the past year at the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton. Specialist in the Reformation and the Renaissance, he holds the M.A. and Ph.D. of Columbia.

New assistant professors are Frank N. Clover, Ph.D. of Chicago, specialist in ancient history, and William J. Courtenay, Harvard Ph.D., whose field is medieval history.

Visiting historians in European history are Prof. Catherine E. Boyd, Carleton College specialist in medieval history; Associate Prof. Philip N. Backstrom, Northeastern University, modern British history; and Assistant Profs. Charles D. Hamilton, classical history, and Pierre H. Laurent, modern European history.

Appointed now but not scheduled to begin teaching until the 1967-68 academic year is Prof. Edward T. Gargan, who spends next year in France on a Guggenheim grant.

COMPARATIVE TROPICAL HISTORY--Assistant Prof. Thomas E. Skidmore, Ph.D. of Harvard, whose appointment will strengthen the program in Latin American history and contribute to the Ibero-American Area Studies Program.

Visiting historians in this wing of the department are Prof. A.K. Narain, specialist in Indian history, on a joint appointment with Indian Studies; and Associate Prof. Asa J. Davis of the University of Ibadan, Nigeria, to teach African history.

U.W. NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

11/12/64 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--Four members of the Department of history at the University of Wisconsin in Madison will take part in the 30th annual meeting of the Southern Historical Association in Little Rock, Ark., Nov. 12-14.

Three will serve as discussants: Prof. Theodore S. Hamerow on "Bismarck's Germany;" Prof. J. Rogers Hollingsworth on "Populism;" and Prof. Robert Koehl on "World War I: Its Dénouement in the East."

Prof. David A. Shannon will be chairman of the session on "Local Issues and National Politics in the 1930's."

##

uw news

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706 • Telephone: (608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

8/4/66 mcg

MADISON, Wis.--Prof. E. David Cronon has been named chairman of the
[history department] at the University of Wisconsin in Madison to succeed Prof.
Irvin Wyllie, now Chancellor of the UW Parkside campus.

Appointment was made by Dean Leon D. Epstein of the College of Letters
and Science following the advisory vote of history department members.

A specialist in 20th century U.S. history, Prof. Cronon holds the B.A.
of Oberlin College and the 1949 M.A. and 1953 Ph.D. of Wisconsin. He was elected
to Phi Beta Kappa and awarded the history prize at Oberlin. In 1950-51 he was
Fulbright Fellow at the University of Manchester, and in 1958-59 Henry L. Stimson
Fellow at Yale.

Prof. Cronon taught at Yale and the University of Nebraska before joining
the Wisconsin faculty in 1962. His publications include "Black Moses: The Story
of Marcus Garvey and the Universal Negro Improvement Association," and "Josephus
Daniels in Mexico," both published by the University of Wisconsin Press; "Govern-
ment and the Economy: Some Nineteenth Century Views," and "Contemporary Labor-
Management Relations," Holt, New York; several volumes in collaboration; and
many articles in scholarly journals.

##

U.W. NEWS

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706
Telephone (Area Code 608) 262-3571

Release: **Immediately**

4/19/66 mcg

History Dept.

MADISON, Wis.--University of Wisconsin students who wish to take the American history attainment examination May 7 are required to fill out an application form in the history office, 187 Bascom, before May 1, the department announced Tuesday.

All freshmen, sophomores, and juniors are eligible to take the exam, which fully satisfies the American history and institutions requirement under the old curriculum. Failing the exam carries no penalty and is not recorded.

##

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

RELEASE:

Immediately

3/15/66 mcg

MADISON, Wis.--Prof. C. Collin Davies of Oxford University, visiting professor in the University of Wisconsin [history department,] will give his second lecture on "The Writing of Indian History" in room 20 Commerce on the Madison campus at 4:30 p.m. Thursday (March 17).

His series of four lectures constitutes the annual Paul Knaplund Memorial Lectures, scheduled by the history department to honor the late historian who was one of its members for many years.

Prof. Davies, who divides his campus time between history and Indian Studies, has varied his long teaching career with service as a British army officer and as flight lieutenant in the Royal Air Force.

#/#

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

RELEASE:

Immediately

1/27/66 mcg

MADISON, Wis.--The Soviet film, "Attack From the Sea," will be shown in 130 Social Science building at the University of Wisconsin at 7:30 p.m. Wednesday, Feb. 2.

Sponsors are the University [departments of history] and Slavic languages and the Slavic honor society, Dobro Slovo. There is no admission charge for the film, which runs 93 minutes and is provided with English subtitles.

Directed by Mikhail Romm, the 1953 film is about Admiral Ushakov who spear-headed a thrust against Napoleon by the Russians, Italians, and British. Starred are Sergei Bondarchuk, E. Kuzmina, and I. Pereversky. Special music is by the Russian composer Aram Khatchaturian.

The screening is the first of eight films the sponsors will present during the second semester.

##

MADISON NEWS

History Dept

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

RELEASE:

Immediately

1/24/66 mcg

MADISON, Wis.--The University of Wisconsin departments of Slavic and [history] will sponsor showing of eight films made in eastern Europe on the Madison campus during the spring semester.

The Slavic honor society, Dobro Slovo, is co-sponsor of the films, all to be shown at 7:30 p.m. in room 130 Social Science building with one exception, all open to interested persons without charge.

The schedule is as follows:

Feb. 2, "Attack From the Sea"; Feb. 16, "The Duel," based on a Chekhov story; March 1, "Baltic Express," a Polish film; March 15, "Glinka"; March 23, "The Inspector General," based on a tale by Gogol; April 4, "The Magic Horse," to be shown in 19 Commerce; April 26, "Heroes of Shipka"; and May 10, "1918" from "The Ordeal" by Tolstoy.

The series of films shown in the fall semester drew an audience of approximately 1,200 persons, according to R.W. Simmons of Slavic languages who has charge of the film program.

##

U.W. NEWS

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706
Telephone (Area Code 608) 262-3571

12/7/65

Release:

Immediately

Five members of the department of history at the University of Wisconsin in Madison will take part in the 80th annual meeting of the American Historical Association in San Francisco, Dec. 28-30.

Prof. Michael Petrovich, specialist in east European history, will read an invited paper on "The Bulgarian View of Russia"; Prof. Jan Vansina, expert in the history of Africa, will take part in a panel discussion on "African History, Problems and Prospects"; and Prof. William Sachse will serve as chairman of the session on "Recent Revisions and Amendments in Stuart History."

Two faculty members will comment on special sessions: Prof. Theodore S. Hamerow on "Research Accomplishments and Opportunities in Early 19th Century German History" and Prof. John Smail on "Nationalism in Modern Latin America."

-0-

Dr. Gerard A. Rohlich, professor of civil engineering and director of the state of Wisconsin's Water Resources Center at the University of Wisconsin at Madison, spoke at the dedication of the new Water Research Laboratory at Utah State University at Logan, Utah this week.

-0-

James Christensen, assistant director of University of Wisconsin bands, will take part in the Midwest National Band Clinic at Chicago Dec. 16-17.

-0-
-more-

Add one--faculty roundup

Prof. Roy A. Lindberg of the mechanical engineering department of the University of Wisconsin College of Engineering at Madison has been appointed to a five-man committee to evaluate the curriculum of the two-year mechanical production technology program of the Racine Vocational and Adult Education School.

-0-

Prof. M. M. El-Wakil of the University of Wisconsin College of Engineering's mechanical and nuclear engineering departments at Madison is lecturing this week at a meeting of the Division of Aeronautical Sciences being held at the University of California at Berkeley.

##

U.W. NEWS

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706
Telephone (Area Code 608) 262-3571
11/30/65 mcg

Release:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--The University of Wisconsin [department of history] has earned high praise for the efficiency and zeal it displays in placing graduates in the best possible teaching posts around the country.

The bouquets are contained in a report compiled by David G. Brown of the University of North Carolina titled "Placement Services for College Teachers" and submitted to the U.S. Department of Labor.

"Fellow historians at other institutions, amazed and sometimes irritated by the forcefulness with which the Wisconsin faculty pursue vacancies for their candidates, have dubbed the Wisconsin operation 'The Big Red Machine,'" Brown writes.

"Although there are undoubtedly other departments in history and in other disciplines which are equally conscientious in their placement efforts, the Wisconsin history department is certainly among the most organized," he continues.

Brown goes on to describe the Wisconsin operation, which involves two placement coordinators, the University placement office, and the active cooperation of the history faculty.

##

Hires

History Dept. (2)

The Midwest Conference of British Historians will meet on Saturday, November 6, at Madison, Wisconsin. The program is as follows: (at Wisconsin Center)

Morning: J.F.C. Harrison (Wisconsin), "The Millenium of the New Moral World: Owenism and the British Millennial Tradition"

Michael Wolff (Indiana), "Pearls from the Golden Stream: Cultural History and Victorian Periodicals"

except
evening
address,

at
University
Club.

Afternoon: R.W. Greaves (Bedford College, University of London), "An Episcopal 'high' -- the Politics of Archbishop Secker"

Evening: Charles F. Mullett (Missouri), "Peacock Alley Revisited"

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

Department of History

October 29, 1965

187 Bascom Hall

Mr. James F. Scotton, Director
University News Service
7 Bascom Hall

Dear Mr. Scotton:

The Midwestern Members' Conference on British Studies, an association of scholars interested in British history and other aspects of British culture, will hold its annual meeting at the Wisconsin Center and the University Club on November 6. Could you give us some publicity. I enclose a copy of the program of papers. I'm in charge of local arrangements, and would be glad to answer any questions that may occur to you.

Yours truly,

William L. Sachse
William L. Sachse
Professor of History

WLS:mp

Encl.(1)

History Dept.

U.W. NEWS

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706
Telephone (Area Code 608) 262-3571

Release:

Immediately

9/22/65 mcg

MADISON, Wis.--The American history attainment examination will be given in room 54 Bascom Hall on Saturday, Oct. 9, from 8 to 11 a.m., Prof. Irvin G. Wyllie, chairman of the department of history, has announced.

All freshmen, sophomores, and juniors are eligible to take the exam, which fully satisfies the American history and institutions requirement under the old curriculum. Passing gives no credit hours for graduation. Failing carries no penalty and is not recorded.

All students wishing to take the exam are required to complete an application form in the history office, 187 Bascom, before Oct. 1.

U.W. NEWS

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Bascom Hall, Madison 53706
Telephone (Area Code 608) 262-3571

Release: Immediately

9/15/65 ns

MADISON, Wis.--A new program to help get more graduate students who want to be history teachers into the public school classroom is being set up by the University of Wisconsin School of Education and the Department of history at Madison.

The program will enable individual students to study independently and prove by examination that their competence to teach in one or more areas of history despite certain deficiencies in course work.

State law requires certification--that is, proven competence--in American, European, and non-Western history of high school history teachers. Normally, this means several courses in all these areas.

"Independent study requires self discipline and hard work," Wilson B. Thiede, associate dean of education, pointed out. "The number of students in this program is likely to be small, but the quality is likely to be great."

Prof. Irvin G. Wyllie, chairman of the history department, said the typical student who chooses the examination route to teacher certification will be a graduate student who may already hold a master's degree in history. When he decides, for personal or financial reasons, that he wants to teach, he lacks only a few courses normally required for teacher certification.

Prof. Wyllie pointed out that financial reasons may rule out such a student's spending another semester or academic year on campus acquiring the necessary course or courses.

add one--history certification

"In cases like this," he said, "a fine history teacher can end up in a career he really does not like. The new examination procedure helps launch a qualified teacher in a career for which he is suited."

A year has been put into developing a 35-page outline and reading list in history for the program. The list, compiled by Stanley Zucker, history department project assistant, covers all of world history. Individual students will normally have covered some of the specialized areas in course work.

"We can tailor the examination to the individual case," Prof. Wyllie said. "If we are doubtful of an individual's competence in one area, we can concentrate heavily on that area to be sure that he or she is qualified to teach it."

Although the program was developed with graduate students in mind, Dean Thiede pointed out that it could attract others who decide later in life that they would like to teach history in the public schools.

"The situation will be different in each case," Dean Thiede said. "But in each case we will take an excellent history student and make a teacher out of him."

The history project is part of a general effort by the University's School of Education to provide additional routes to teacher certification through the Wisconsin Improvement Program. The WIP, headed by Dr. John Guy Fowlkes, has been working to attract more talented young people to teaching careers.

Students otherwise qualified already can bypass classwork in three basic education courses by demonstrating in an examination that they know the material.

"Teacher certification procedures tend by their very nature to become rigid," Dean Thiede said. "Without an examination route to certification even some of our famous historians would find they couldn't teach in public high schools because they lack a course or two."

U.W. NEWS

From The University of Wisconsin News and Publications Service, Observatory Hill Office, Madison 53706

Telephone (Area Code 608) 262-3571

Release: immediately

4/26/65 mcg

MADISON, Wis.--The University of Wisconsin department of history will give the American history attainment examination on Saturday, May 8, in 181 Bascom Hall on the Madison campus from 8 to 11 a.m.

All freshmen, sophomores, and juniors are eligible to take the exam, which fully satisfies the American history and institutions requirements which some University students must fulfill. Passing the examination gives no credit hours toward graduation and failing grades are not recorded.

Students wishing to take the exam are required to turn in an application in the history office, 187 Bascom Hall, before May 1.

##

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
Department of History

April 12, 1965

THE AMERICAN HISTORY ATTAINMENT EXAMINATION WILL BE HELD ON:

SATURDAY, MAY 8, 1965, 8:00 - 11:00 A.M., ROOM 181 BASCOM

All freshmen, sophomores, and juniors are eligible to take the examination. Passing this examination does not give any credit hours for graduation, but fully satisfies the American History and Institutions requirement under the old curriculum. Failing the examination carries no penalty and is not recorded.

If you wish to take this examination, please complete an application form in the History Office, 187 Bascom Hall, before MAY 1, 1965.

Irvin G. Wyllie
Chairman
Department of History

IGW:mm

U.W. NEWS

History Dept

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

1/26/55 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--Profs. Walter G. Simon of the University of Colorado, Boulder, and Roderick Ninian Smart of the University of Birmingham, England, will join the faculty of the University of Wisconsin at Madison as visiting professors the second semester.

Both will teach courses in history. Prof. Smart will also be affiliated with the department of philosophy.

Prof. Simon, a specialist in English legal and constitutional history, holds the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees from Wisconsin. He taught at New York State College for Teachers, Albany, N.Y., and at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, before going to Colorado in 1956. He is the author of numerous articles in professional journals, and of the volume, "The Restoration Episcopate," published in 1964. He is currently writing another, "The Popish Plot, 1678-1681."

A graduate of Oxford University, Prof. Smart has been H.A. Wood Professor of Theology at Birmingham since 1961. Before that he was lecturer in philosophy at University College of Wales, Yale University, the University of London, and Banaras Hindu University in India. His published books include "Reasons and Faiths," "A Dialogue of Religions," "Historical Selections in the Philosophy of Religion," and "Philosophers and Religious Truth." His special fields are Greek philosophy, political philosophy, comparative religion, Christian ethics, and philosophy and psychology of religion.

FACULTY INFORMATION SHEET
University News Service
The University of Wisconsin

History Dept.]

DATE OF FILLING IN FORM June 29, 1964

NAME Walter H. Simon

POSITION (academic rank, department, date of appointment, etc.)

Visiting Associate Professor June II 1964-65
Schlesinger Graduate Institute for Advanced Study

PREVIOUS POSITIONS YOU HAVE HELD (please give status, institution, dates)

Asst Prof New York State College for Teachers, Albany, N.Y. 1954-55
Asst Prof Massachusetts Institute of Technology 1955-56
Asst Prof and now Associate Professor, University of Colorado 1956-

EDUCATION (please give dates of degrees granted or dates of attendance)

Undergraduate college University of Nebraska, A.B., 1950,

Graduate college University of Wisconsin, M.S., 1951, Ph.D. 1954

SPECIAL FIELD(s) OF STUDY OR RESEARCH (give dates of completion of any major

project(s) presently engaged on writing a book on The Popish Plot, 1678-1681

IF YOU HAVE A FAVORITE PHOTOGRAPH OF YOURSELF, PLEASE ATTACH A GLOSSY PRINT, OR
INDICATE WHERE WE CAN SECURE ONE.

PUBLICATIONS (books and articles with dates)

~~books~~ a number of articles and
papers dealing ~~with~~ ^{with} seventeenth century English History and with
English Legal and Constitutional History — a book, The Restoration
Episcopate, N.Y., 1964

HONORS AND/OR AWARDS YOU HAVE RECEIVED (dates)

HONORARY FRATERNITIES, PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES, CLUBS TO WHICH YOU BELONG (list
dates of offices held)

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH Lincoln, Nebraska, July 11, 1924

IF MARRIED, GIVE WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME, DATE OF MARRIAGE, AND NAMES AND BIRTH DATES

OF CHILDREN Sara Spren, 1952, — children, Jennifer Ann Simon,
July 7, 1958; Harry Willard Simon, June 14, 1961

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE "WHO'S WHO" TYPE INFORMATION, WE WOULD APPRECIATE A FEW

INFORMAL NOTES ON THE CLASSES YOU TEACH, YOUR HOBBIES, YOUR SERVICE OR WAR WORK,

YOUR PUBLIC SERVICE, ETC. classes: Tudor-Stuart England; English

Legal & Constitutional History; English History Survey; History of
Western Civilization; the annual seminars & reading courses for graduate
students and undergraduate honors seminars — served two years in the
Pacific during WWII with army — active on a number of local, state and

national civil rights groups and seminars (see above) should be invited to speak at the meeting.

FACULTY INFORMATION SHEET
University News Service
The University of Wisconsin

History Dept.

Mrs.
& philo.
1964-5 Sem. II

DATE OF FILLING IN FORM 29 June 1964

NAME RODERICK NINIAN SMART

POSITION (academic rank, department, date of appointment, etc.)

H.G. WOOD PROFESSOR OF THEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM ~~1962~~
since 1961

PREVIOUS POSITIONS YOU HAVE HELD (please give status, institution, dates)

ASSISTANT LECTURER IN PHILOSOPHY, UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF WALES, ABERYSTWYTH, 1952-1955

LECTURER do do 1955

VISITING LECTURER IN PHILOSOPHY, YALE UNIVERSITY, 1955-1956

LECTURER IN THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION, UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

1956-1961

VISITING LECTURER IN PHILOSOPHY, BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, 1960

EDUCATION (please give dates of degrees granted or dates of attendance)

Undergraduate college UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, THE QUEEN'S COLLEGE 1948-1951
LITERAE HUMANICAE, CL. I, 1951

Graduate college as above B. Phil., 1954

SPECIAL FIELD(s) OF STUDY OR RESEARCH (give dates of completion of any major

project(s) Published books : Reasons and Faiths (1955)

A Dialogue of Religions (1960)

Historical Selections in the Philosophy of Religion (1962)

Philosophers and Religious Truth (1964)

in the press : Doctrine and Argument in Indian Philosophy (1964)

Articles in Mind, Philosophical Quarterly, &c

IF YOU HAVE A FAVORITE PHOTOGRAPH OF YOURSELF, PLEASE ATTACH A GLOSSY PRINT, OR
INDICATE WHERE WE CAN SECURE ONE.

PUBLICATIONS (books and articles with dates) _____

see above.

HONORS AND/OR AWARDS YOU HAVE RECEIVED (dates) _____

Teape Lecturer, University of Delhi December 1969

HONORARY FRATERNITIES, PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES, CLUBS TO WHICH YOU BELONG (list
dates of offices held) _____

Australian Society

International Association for the History of Religions

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH 6 May 1927 Cambridge, England

IF MARRIED, GIVE WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME, DATE OF MARRIAGE, AND NAMES AND BIRTH DATES

OF CHILDREN LIBUSHTA CLEMENTINA BARUFFALDI, m. 1954

children: RODERICK WILLIAM LUCAS, b. 22 May 1956

LUISA ISABEL b. 16 April 1958

CAROLINE MELANIE b. 16 Sept 1960

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE "WHO'S WHO" TYPE INFORMATION, WE WOULD APPRECIATE A FEW
INFORMAL NOTES ON THE CLASSES YOU TEACH, YOUR HOBBIES, YOUR SERVICE OR WAR WORK,
YOUR PUBLIC SERVICE, ETC. Hobbies: cricket, tennis, painting

War Army service: Intelligence Corps, British Army 1945-1948

Services Chinese Language Course, University of London, 1945-47

Captain, Service in Ceylon 1947-1948

Classes: Have taught courses on Logic, Political Philosophy,

(Please use reverse side of these pages for additional information.)

Greek Philosophy, Philosophy of Religion, Comparative Study of Religion, Christian
Ethics, Psychology of Religion.

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

Department of History

November 11, 1964

187 Bascom Hall

Mrs. Hazel McGrath
News and Publications
Observatory Hill

Dear Mrs. McGrath:

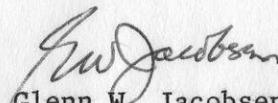
The History Department has several news items for you. Two of our staff members have recently published books. They are:

Professor David A. Shannon, Between the Wars: America, 1919-1941
(Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston)

Assistant Professor John R. W. Smail, Bandung in the Early Revolution, 1945-1946; A Study in the Social History of the Indonesian Revolution (Monograph Series, Modern Indonesia Project, Southeast Asia Program, Department of Asian Studies, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, 1964)

Four of our staff will participate in the program of the 30th Annual Meeting of the Southern Historical Association to be held November 12, 13, and 14 in Little Rock, Arkansas. Professor Theodore S. Hamerow will be a Discussant on "Bismarck's Germany"; Associate Professor J. Rogers Hollingsworth will be a Discussant on "Populism"; Professor Robert Koehl will be a Discussant on "World War I: Its Denouement in the East" and Professor David A. Shannon will chair the session on "Local Issues and National Politics in the 1930's."

Sincerely,


Glenn W. Jacobsen
Instructor
Department of History

GWJ:car

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

10/22/64 mcg

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--The University of Wisconsin [departments of history] and Slavic languages will sponsor a showing of the Russian film classic, "Alexander Nevsky," at 7:30 p.m. Tuesday (Oct. 27) in B102 Van Vleck Hall.

All interested persons are welcome to attend without charge.

Directed by the great Eisenstein, the film tells the story of medieval Russia as it struggled against Teutonic invaders. The background music was composed by Prokofieff and the film was made in 1938. English sub-titles are provided.

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

10/5/64 ns

Immediately

Prof. Charles Boxer of the University of London, foremost expert on Portuguese history now visiting lecturer at the University of Wisconsin, will give the second of his four public lectures in the Wisconsin Center at 4 p.m. Tuesday (Oct. 6).

His topic is "The Portuguese Society in the Tropics, a Comparative View." In his first discussion, Sept. 29, he considered Goa in the period 1500-1800. Still to be discussed are Macao, Bahia, and Luanda during the same period.

The lectures are open to all interested persons, according to the sponsoring department of history.

-0-

Prof. Dale Gilbert, chairman of the University of Wisconsin School of Music at Madison, will be in Ann Arbor, Mich. Oct. 6-9 to take part in the annual meeting of the National Association of Music Executives in State Universities.

-0-

The University of Wisconsin [department of history] has scheduled the American history attainment examination for Saturday, Oct. 24, from 8 to 11 a.m. in Room 181, Bascom Hall.

All freshmen, sophomores and juniors are eligible to take the exam. Passing it gives no credit hours for graduation but fully satisfies the American history and institutions requirement under the old curriculum. Failing it carries no penalty and is not recorded.

Students wishing to take the exam should apply in the history department office, 187 Bascom Hall, before Oct. 19.

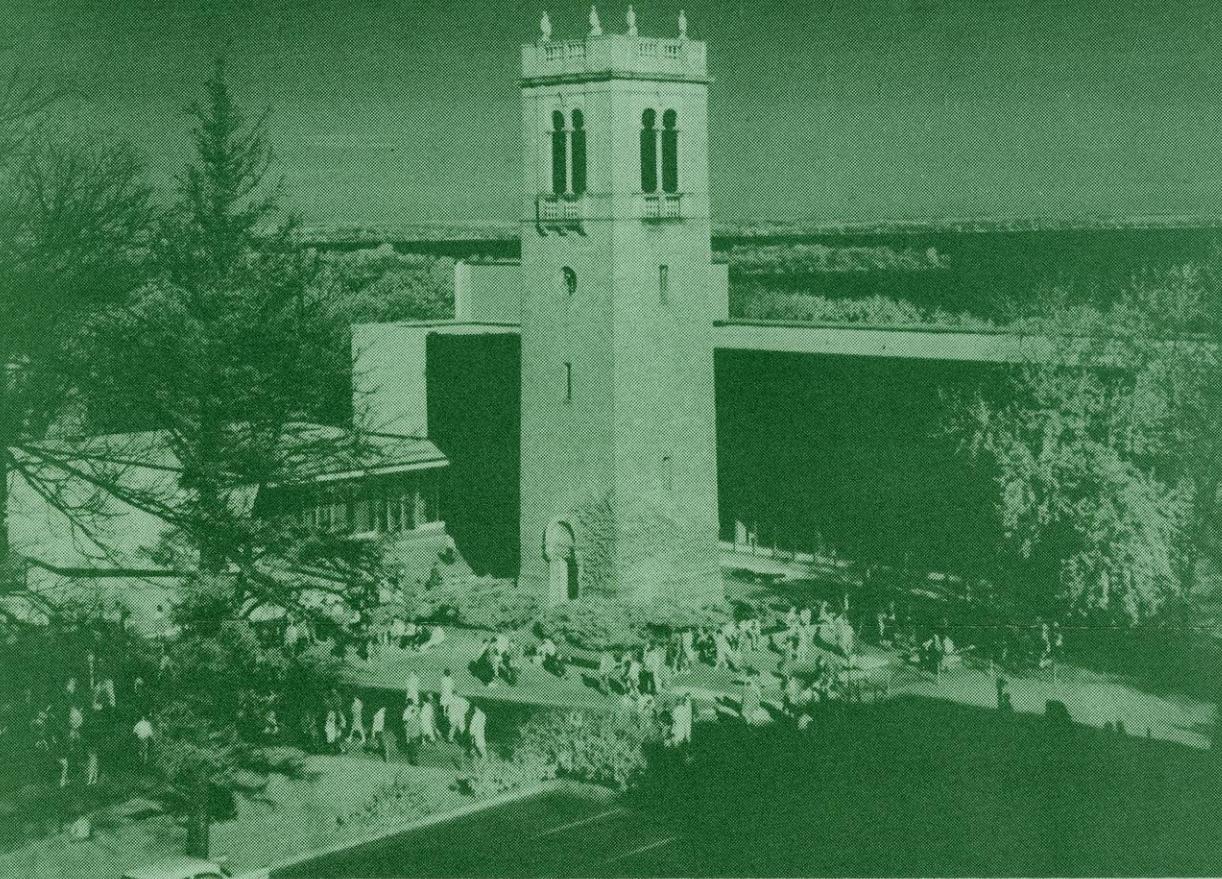
-0-

Add one--news items

Frederick M. Logan, professor of art and art education on the University of Wisconsin Madison campus, will present a paper to a national seminar on the visual arts in elementary and secondary education to be held at New York University on Oct. 8.

The seminar is sponsored by the President's Office of Science and Technology and the U.S. Office of Education.

##



The University of Wisconsin
Graduate Program in Economic History

ESTABLISHED 1960

Financial Aids include: University and Department Fellowships and Scholarships with stipends up to \$2,400 for beginning graduate students, all fees paid. Research and Teaching Assistantships with stipends up to \$2,700 for beginning graduate students, all out-of-state fees paid.

The Graduate Program in Economic History is an interdepartmental teaching and research facility of The University of Wisconsin. Its faculty consists of members of the Departments of Economics and History, plus other scholars in related areas of specialization. It provides a comprehensive training program for university and college teachers of history and economics, for research and administrative personnel employed by governmental and international agencies, private foundations and businesses concerned with problems of economic development. The Program offers courses of study leading to the Master's and Ph.D. degrees in either economics or history (at the option of the candidate) with a general field of specialization in economic history.

Economic history is a key discipline in the study of economic and social change. It is one of the basic research areas underlying theoretical formulations and policy applications with respect to economic growth in both developed and developing countries. It is likewise a major field of historical research and writing, concerned with relationships among a wide range of economic and noneconomic factors that have influenced economic development in the past.

Students in the Program are trained as economic historians, not only by taking courses in the field, but also through the acquisition of research competence in *both* economics and history. The training normally includes a first year seminar in sources and methods of economic history, course work in economic theory, and an advanced research seminar in the student's area of specialization. Preliminary examinations in the general field of economic history are designed to test the candidate's knowledge of medieval, modern European, and American economic history. By special arrangement a student may substitute an examination in the economic history of one non-Western area for one of the above.

Faculty members regularly offering courses in economic history:

Alan G. BOGUE (History): American West, U.S. agricultural history.

Elizabeth BRANDEIS (Economics): U.S. economic history, labor economics.

Rondo CAMERON (Economics and History): Modern European and comparative economic history.

David J. HERLIHY (History): Medieval and Renaissance economic and social history.

Eric E. LAMPARD (History, Urban & Regional Planning): U.S. economic history, industrial urbanization.

Robert L. REYNOLDS (History): Medieval economic history.

Morton ROTHSTEIN (History and Agricultural Economics): U.S. economic and agricultural history.

Domenico SELLA (History): Early Modern European economic and social history.

Jeffrey G. WILLIAMSON (Economics): U.S. economic history, international trade.

In addition to other regular courses offered by the Departments of Economics and History, students in the Program may elect courses in the following related programs and fields:

Comparative Tropical History
Demography and Human Ecology
Historical Geography

Economic Development
History of Science
Comparative Social History

Advanced students may normally look forward to employment as research assistants in the Center for Comparative Economic History & Systems of the Social Systems Research Institute.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, WRITE TO:

Director, Graduate Program in Economic History
Social Science Building, Room 351
The University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisconsin 53706

U.W. NEWS

History Dept.

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

9/9/64 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON--Four distinguished historians will join the permanent faculty of the department of history at the University of Wisconsin in Madison as full professors in the fall semester, department chairman Prof. Irvin G. Wyllie has announced.

They are Prof. Allan G. Bogue, State University of Iowa, Iowa City, specialist in American 19th century history with emphasis on the economic and political history of the American West; Prof. John A. DeNovo, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, whose field is American foreign relations in the late 19th and 20th centuries; Prof. David Herlihy, Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pa., whose specialty is medieval history; and Prof. Robert L. Koehl, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, whose field is German history.

Dr. Avery Craven, professor of American history at the University of Chicago who taught at Wisconsin during the first semester of last year, will return for the year as visiting professor, and James M. Smith of the College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Va., will be visiting professor to teach American colonial history. Dr. Jack J. Ross will commute from Roosevelt University in Chicago to teach one seminar in modern European history each week with the title of visiting professor.

Dr. Joseph R. Hollingsworth of the University of Illinois, Urbana, a specialist in late 19th century U.S. history and the history of American political parties, will join the faculty as associate professor.

Add one--history department

New assistant professors of history include Stanley I. Kutler, Ph.D. of Ohio State University whose field as American constitutional history and who comes from San Diego State College; Norman K. Risjord, who will come from DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind., to teach the survey of American history and a Junior Honors course; Stuart H. Schaar, specialist in Islamic history who has completed work for his Princeton Ph.D. in history and Oriental Studies; Laurence R. Veysey, who comes from a post at Harvard to assist in teaching survey of American history and Sophomore Honors courses; and John O'Connor, University of Minnesota Ph.D. who will teach European history.

Russell J. Parkinson, Duke University Ph.D., whose specialty is military aviation history and 20th century U.S. history, will be visiting assistant professor for the year.

##

History Dept.]

TWENTY FOURTH ANNUAL MEETING
of the
ECONOMIC HISTORY ASSOCIATION

Madison, Wisconsin

September 3, 4, 5, 1964

REGISTRATION DESK AND CONFERENCE HEADQUARTERS:

Chadbourne Hall, corner of Park Street and University Avenue
The registration desk will be open as follows:

Wednesday September 2: 5-9 p.m.
Thursday September 3: 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Friday, September 4: 9-12 a.m.

ACCOMMODATIONS:

Dormitory: Chadbourne Hall
Rates: single \$5.25 per night
double \$3.75 per person per night
children 11 and under: one half double rate in double room
Linens, towels, soap, maid service provided.

Hotel: Madison Inn, 601 Langdon Street, Madison 3.

Rates: single \$9; double \$14.
The rates quoted above are special rates for conference
members.
Participants should make their own reservations by writing
directly to the Madison Inn. Please specify that you are
attending the conference in order to obtain the special rates.

MEETINGS:

All sessions will be held in the ~~Old Madison Room of the~~ ^{Dining Room} ~~of~~ ^{of} ~~Chadbourne Hall~~
Memorial Union (Langdon Street near Park Street), or in other
rooms to be announced.

The first session will commence at 2 p.m. on Thursday, September 3.

TRANSPORTATION:

Air: Madison is served by Northwest Orient Airlines, North Central
Airlines, and Ozark Airlines. There are approximately one
dozen flights daily in each direction between Chicago and
Madison. Madison also has direct air connections with Milwaukee,
Minneapolis, and other cities. Participants coming from

the New York metropolitan area and other East Coast points should be able to reach Madison by noon or 1 p.m. CDT if they depart from a major airport by 8 or 9 a.m. EDT.

Rail: Passenger service by Milwaukee Road only. Two trains daily from Chicago.

Bus: Madison has frequent bus service from Chicago, Milwaukee and many other cities.

Automobile: Madison is located near Interstate Highway 90, running between Chicago and Minneapolis. It is also a junction point for several other important arteries in the U. S. and state highway networks.

Participants traveling by automobile from the Northeastern United States will discover that they can come all or most of the way on express highways (toll roads in most states, but freeways in Wisconsin) with few if any stop signs or lights.

Members of the Association may wish to combine family vacations with attendance at the meeting. Most Wisconsin tourist and vacation resorts offer reduced rates immediately after Labor Day (September 7 in 1964). Enclosed with this announcement is a brochure of the Wisconsin Conservation Department containing a coupon with which further information can be obtained.

MEALS:

The Wisconsin Union Cafeteria, as well as nearby commercial establishments, will be open for breakfast and lunch on all meeting days. The annual business meeting will be held immediately following lunch on Saturday, September 5, in the Plaza Room of the Memorial Union. Members should pass through the cafeteria line and proceed with their trays to the Plaza Room, which will be reserved for the Association.

The Annual Banquet will take place in the Memorial Union (room to be announced), beginning at 6:45 p.m., Friday September 4. The price per plate will be approximately \$3.25.

SOCIAL EVENTS:

*Madison Club
5 E. Wilson*
The Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company will hold a reception in honor of the retiring and incoming presidents of the Association in the ~~Park Motor Inn (22 S. Carroll Street, on Capitol Square)~~, from 5:30 to 6:30 p.m. on Thursday, September 3. Participants will be on their own for dinner, but should note that a special invited lecture will be delivered to the Association in the ~~Memorial Union~~ at 8 p.m. in *Chadbourne Hall lounge*.

President and Mrs. Harrington will entertain participants in their home at 130 N. Prospect Avenue on Friday, September 4, from 5:30 to 6:30 p.m. Special busses will be available to transport participants between the Memorial Union, Chadbourne Hall, and President Harrington's.

RESERVATIONS:

Firm reservations are not required, but it will be most helpful in planning for the meeting (and may be essential to secure the kind of accommodations you desire) if you will fill out and return the enclosed reservation slip, as indicated.

RESERVATION SLIP

The reservations you indicate on this slip are not binding, but the information you give will be helpful in planning, and may be essential in securing the kind of accommodations you desire.

Name _____

Address _____

Dormitory accommodations (Chadbourne Hall):

Sept. 2 _____ Sept. 3 _____ Sept. 4 _____

Single (\$5.25 per night) _____ Double (\$3.75) _____

If double, indicate: Married couple _____

Number of children _____ Otherwise, preferred roommate _____

(Unless otherwise indicated, roommate will be assigned at time of registration.)

Hotel accommodations: Number of persons _____

Arriving Sept. 2 _____ Sept. 3 _____ No. of nights _____

(This is for information only. Persons wishing hotel accommodations should write directly to Madison Inn, 601 Langdon Street, Madison 53703.)

Friday Evening Banquet: (Indicate no. of persons)

Will attend _____ Will not _____

Prefer: Prime ribs _____ Fish _____

There will be a registration fee of \$1.00 payable on registration.

Send no money with this slip.

Please return to: Professor Rondo Cameron
The Economic History Association
351 Social Science Building
University of Wisconsin
Madison 6, Wisconsin 53706

FACULTY INFORMATION SHEET
University News Service
The University of Wisconsin

[History dept.]
Vis 1964-5

DATE OF FILLING IN FORM July 23, 1964

NAME AVERY CRAVEN

POSITION (academic rank, department, date of appointment, etc.)

Visiting Professor, American History

PREVIOUS POSITIONS YOU HAVE HELD (please give status, institution, dates)

Professor American History, U. of Illinois, 1923, 1927

" " " , U. of Chicago 1927 -

(Visiting Professor, U. of Wisconsin, 1963, (1st Semester); U. of Texas. (2nd Semester, 1964); Have also been Visiting Professor, U. of California, Colorado, N. Carolina etc. Pitt Professor, Cambridge U.; U. of Sydney (Australia), Staff, Am. Seminar, Salzburg (Austria)

EDUCATION (please give dates of degrees granted or dates of attendance)

Undergraduate college A.B. 1908. Simpson College,

Graduate college M.A. Harvard University 1913; Ph.D (summa) U. of Chicago 1924

M.A. Cambridge University.

SPECIAL FIELD(s) OF STUDY OR RESEARCH (give dates of completion of any major

project(s) Books: Soil Exhaustion in...Virginia & Maryland; Edmund Ruffin, Southerner; Democracy in American Life; Coming of the Civil War; Growth of Southern Nationalism (vol VI, Hist. of the South); Civil War in the Making; The Repressible Conflict; To Market; An Historian and the Civil War; The United States, Experiment in Democracy

IF YOU HAVE A FAVORITE PHOTOGRAPH OF YOURSELF, PLEASE ATTACH A GLOSSY PRINT, OR
INDICATE WHERE WE CAN SECURE ONE.

PUBLICATIONS (books and articles with dates) _____

o Jev
See

HONORS AND/OR AWARDS YOU HAVE RECEIVED (dates) ΦΒΚ.; LL.D.; D.H.L.; Litt.D.
(Simpson; Tulane U.; U. of South Carolina; Wayne State; W. Michigan
University)

HONORARY FRATERNITIES, PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES, CLUBS TO WHICH YOU BELONG (list
dates of offices held) ΦΒΚ.; Am. Hist. Ass'n; Southern Hist. Ass'n.
(President); Miss. Valley Hist. Ass'n (President); Am. Ag. Hist. Soc. (President)

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH North Carolina, 1888, Aug. 12.

IF MARRIED, GIVE WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME, DATE OF MARRIAGE, AND NAMES AND BIRTH DATES
OF CHILDREN George D. Watson, 1937, (Jean G.C.)

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE "WHO'S WHO" TYPE INFORMATION, WE WOULD APPRECIATE A FEW
INFORMAL NOTES ON THE CLASSES YOU TEACH, YOUR HOBBIES, YOUR SERVICE OR WAR WORK,
YOUR PUBLIC SERVICE, ETC. Middle Period, U.S. - Painting -
Lecturer, U.S. War College; Lecture Staff, Fort Gettys -

Benton, Dyl

FACULTY INFORMATION SHEET
University News Service
The University of Wisconsin

DATE OF FILLING IN FORM June 29, 1964

NAME Laurence Russ Veysey

POSITION (academic rank, department, date of appointment, etc.) Assistant Professor
of history, effective Sept. 1964

PREVIOUS POSITIONS YOU HAVE HELD (please give status, institution, dates)

Teaching Asst., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1957-1959

Fellow in the history of American education, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1959-61

Instructor in history, Harvard University, 1961-1964

EDUCATION (please give dates of degrees granted or dates of attendance)

Undergraduate college Yale University, B.A., 1953

Graduate college University of Chicago, M.A., 1957

University of California at Berkeley, Ph.D., 1961

SPECIAL FIELD(s) OF STUDY OR RESEARCH (give dates of completion of any major

project(s) B.A. thesis, 1953: The Pacific Electric Railway Company, 1910-1953.

M.A. thesis, 1957: Southern California Society, 1867-1910.

Ph.D. thesis, 1961: The Emergence of the American University, 1865-1910.

IF YOU HAVE A FAVORITE PHOTOGRAPH OF YOURSELF, PLEASE ATTACH A GLOSSY PRINT, OR
INDICATE WHERE WE CAN SECURE ONE.

I don't think there are any close-up photographs of me as an adult.

PUBLICATIONS (books and articles with dates)

"Myth and Reality in Approaching American Regionalism," American Quarterly, 3-60.

"The Academic Mind of Woodrow Wilson," Mississippi Valley Historical Review, 3-63.

The Emergence of the American University will be published by University of

Chicago Press in 1965.

Phi Beta Kappa junior year, at Yale.

HONORS AND/OR AWARDS YOU HAVE RECEIVED (dates)

White prize and Porter prize for essays while at Yale. Scholarships and fellowships at Yale, University of Chicago, and University of California, Berkeley.

HONORARY FRATERNITIES, PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES, CLUBS TO WHICH YOU BELONG (list

dates of offices held) Phi Beta Kappa (above).

American Historical Association

Mississippi Valley Historical Association

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH August 12, 1932, Los Angeles

IF MARRIED, GIVE WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME, DATE OF MARRIAGE, AND NAMES AND BIRTH DATES

OF CHILDREN Unmarried; no children.

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE "WHO'S WHO" TYPE INFORMATION, WE WOULD APPRECIATE A FEW

INFORMAL NOTES ON THE CLASSES YOU TEACH, YOUR HOBBIES, YOUR SERVICE OR WAR WORK,

YOUR PUBLIC SERVICE, ETC. During 1964-65 I will be teaching survey courses in

American history and the sophomore honors course. Hobbies include: antiquarian

interest in certain phases of transportation and architectural history; photo-

graphy; country walks; and (to be fair) city walks; looking at, standing in,

and walking through various-sized bodies of water. I also play bridge, but

very poorly.

(Please use reverse side of these pages for additional information.)

History Dept

VITA

Art JF

STUART H. SCHAAAR

(*Islamic History*)

PERSONAL DATA: Born, 1937; Age, 26. Single.

EDUCATION: B.A., CCYN, 1958

M.A., History and Oriental Studies, Princeton University, 1961

Ph.D. candidate, Department of History and Oriental Studies,
Princeton Univ., 1958- Degree expected June or September,
1964.

PH.D. TOPIC: The Istiqlal Party Split in Morocco.

ACADEMIC EXPERIENCE:

PUBLICATIONS: 1. "King Hassan's Alternatives," Africa Report (August, 1963)

2. To be published: "Algeria," "Libya," "Morocco," "Tunisia." These are four articles (now in press) summarizing the four countries for Africa Special Report to be published within a survey by Frederick A. Praeger.

FACULTY INFORMATION SHEET
University News Service
The University of Wisconsin

History Dept

in use

DATE OF FILLING IN FORM 6 July 1964

NAME RUSSELL J PARKINSON

POSITION (academic rank, department, date of appointment, etc.)

VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR IN HISTORY EFFECTIVE

SEPTEMBER 1964

PREVIOUS POSITIONS YOU HAVE HELD (please give status, institution, dates)

VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR, INDIANA STATE COLLEGE,
PENNSYLVANIA, SUMMER, 1964

(NO RANK AT STEPHENS) STEPHENS COLLEGE 1961-1964

"WITHOUT RANK" WESTERN ILLINOIS UNIV. SUMMER 1963

TEMPORARY INSTRUCTOR AND PART-TIME INSTRUCTOR, DUKE UNIV,
1959-1961

EDUCATION (please give dates of degrees granted or dates of attendance)

Undergraduate college B.A. UNIV. OF WASHINGTON, 1952

Graduate college MA 1959, Ph.D. 1963, DUKE UNIV.

SPECIAL FIELD(s) OF STUDY OR RESEARCH (give dates of completion of any major

project(s) MILITARY AVIATION HISTORY

IF YOU HAVE A FAVORITE PHOTOGRAPH OF YOURSELF, PLEASE ATTACH A GLOSSY PRINT, OR
INDICATE WHERE WE CAN SECURE ONE.

I CAN NOT GIVE YOU A PHOTOGRAPH UNTIL I
RETURN TO MADISON. DONOT HAVE MY SUPPLY WITH ME.

PUBLICATIONS (books and articles with dates) _____

do not have these records with me - available
on my credentials from Duke

HONORS AND/OR AWARDS YOU HAVE RECEIVED (dates) SUGGESTION AWARD, SMITHSONIAN
INSTITUTION, 1962

HONORARY FRATERNITIES, PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES, CLUBS TO WHICH YOU BELONG (list
dates of offices held) AMER. HST. SOC.; AMER. AVIATION HST. SOCIETY;
AMER. MILITARY INST.; AIR FORCE HISTORICAL FOUNDATION;
AMER. ASSOC. OF UNIV. PROFESSORS; SOC. FOR THE HST OF TECHNOLOGY

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH 4 OCTOBER 1930; PARSONS, KANSAS

IF MARRIED, GIVE WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME, DATE OF MARRIAGE, AND NAMES AND BIRTH DATES

OF CHILDREN MARILYN MARTIN PARKINSON - 9 NOV 1957

HUGH JAMES, 12 JULY 1961; HAROLD NEVINS, II, 5 MAR 63

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE "WHO'S WHO" TYPE INFORMATION, WE WOULD APPRECIATE A FEW
INFORMAL NOTES ON THE CLASSES YOU TEACH, YOUR HOBBIES, YOUR SERVICE OR WAR WORK,
YOUR PUBLIC SERVICE, ETC. TEACH: AMERICAN SURVEY; 20TH CENT US ;
20TH CENT WORLD ; MILITARY; HOBBY: IS REFINISHING ANTIQUE
WALNUT FURNITURE; LICENSED HOT AIR BALLOON PILOT;
RECEIVED 100 HR PIN AS VOLUNTEER WORKER AT MISSOURI STATE MENTAL
HOSPITAL; ENJOY PLAYING BRIDGE.

(Please use reverse side of these pages for additional information.)

FACULTY INFORMATION SHEET
University News Service
The University of Wisconsin

History Dept.
Vis. 1964-5

DATE OF FILLING IN FORM July 10, 1964

NAME James Morton Smith

POSITION (academic rank, department, date of appointment, etc.)

Visiting Professor, Department of History, September, 1964-June, 1965

PREVIOUS POSITIONS YOU HAVE HELD (please give status, institution, dates)

Grad. Asst. and Boldt Fellow, Cornell University, 1948-51

Instructor, Dept. of History, Butler University, 1946-48

Res. Assoc., Institute of International Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell, 1951-52

Instructor, Ohio State University, 1952-55

Howald faculty fellow, 1954-55

Lecturer, Dept. of History, College of William and Mary 1955-date (OVER)

EDUCATION (please give dates of degrees granted or dates of attendance)

Undergraduate college Southern Illinois University, B. Ed., 1941

Graduate college University of Oklahoma, M.A., 1946

Cornell University, Ph.D., 1948-51

SPECIAL FIELD(s) OF STUDY OR RESEARCH (give dates of completion of any major

project(s) Author of Freedom's Fetters: The Alien and Sedition Laws and American Civil Liberties, (Cornell, 1956); co-author of Liberty and Justice: A Historical Record of American Constitutional Development, (Knopf, 1958); Edited Seventeenth-Century America: Essays in Colonial History, (U. of N. Carolina, 1959); articles in the Mississippi Valley Historical Review, Journal of Southern History, Review of Politics, The William and Mary Quarterly, etc.

IF YOU HAVE A FAVORITE PHOTOGRAPH OF YOURSELF, PLEASE ATTACH A GLOSSY PRINT, OR
INDICATE WHERE WE CAN SECURE ONE.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION WHICH
SOLVED THE PROBLEMS
ENCOUNTERED IN THE DESIGN

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE STATE OF WISCONSIN TO STATE

Editor of Publications, Institute of Early American History & Culture, 1955-date
Co-director, Bill of Rights, Telluride Assoc., Cornell, summer 1958
Acting Director of the Institute of Early Amer. Hist. & Culture, summers 1957-date
Visiting Professor of History, Duke University, 1962-63
Director of Apprenticeship Graduate Program in Historical Editing, William and Mary

PUBLICATIONS (books and articles with dates)

(SEE PAGE 1)

HONORS AND/OR AWARDS YOU HAVE RECEIVED (dates) Grant-in-Aid, Institute of EAHC, 1952;
Social Science Research Council, 1953; American Philosophical Society, 1954; Fund for
the Republic, 1955; Thomas Jefferson Memorial Foundation, 1959; American Council of
Learned Societies, 1960. Consultant in the Conference on the Nature and Writing of
(OVER)

HONORARY FRATERNITIES, PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES, CLUBS TO WHICH YOU BELONG (list

dates of offices held) Member of Mississippi Valley Historical Association

Southern Historical Association

American Historical Association

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH May 28, 1919, Bernie, Missouri

IF MARRIED, GIVE WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME, DATE OF MARRIAGE, AND NAMES AND BIRTH DATES

OF CHILDREN Kathryn E. Hegler, 1945; Melissa Jane, Oct. 12, 1951

James M. Smith, Jr., Jan. 10, 1957

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE "WHO'S WHO" TYPE INFORMATION, WE WOULD APPRECIATE A FEW
INFORMAL NOTES ON THE CLASSES YOU TEACH, YOUR HOBBIES, YOUR SERVICE OR WAR WORK,
YOUR PUBLIC SERVICE, ETC. Teach Colonial History, the American Revolution, the
early National Period. Special interest in constitutional history and civil liberties.

Current research: a book on the Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions and an edition of
the complete correspondence between Thomas Jefferson and James Madison, and a brief
text, 1763-1800. In 1942 enlisted in the U.S. Coast Guard Reserve, trained at the

(OVER)

(Please use reverse side of these pages for additional information.)

(as seen during collection of the blood) 2401111819

History, University of Kansas, 1955; Consultant for Student Burgesses Seminar on Individual Freedom, Colonial Williamsburg, February, 1959; Guggenheim Fellow, 1960-61; Member of the Editorial Board of the Journal of Southern History, 1961-63; Beveridge Prize Committee of the American Historical Association, 1963-65; Chairman of the Editorial Board of the Papers of George Mason, 1963-date

U.S. Coast Guard Academy, served in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the U.S., and on LST 1152 until 1945. Was discharged as Lieutenant. Hobby: American primitive painting, participate in citizens School Board Committees, P-TA, civic service clubs, etc.

U.W. NEWS

History Dept

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

2/4/64 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON--Prof. Goran Rystad, a member of the history faculty at Lund University, Lund, Sweden, will be visiting fellow at the University of Wisconsin during the second semester, department chairman Prof. Merrill Jensen has announced.

Prof. Rystad, who comes to the campus on a research appointment granted by the American Council of Learned Societies, is especially interested in American imperialism as an issue in the election of 1900.

###

U.W. NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON, WISCONSIN 53706

1/22/64 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--Dr. Leonard Gordon, East Asian diplomatic historian in the U.S. Department of State for the past two years, will teach courses in East Asian history in the University of Wisconsin Department of history at Madison, beginning with the second semester.

His courses will include history of East Asia since 1600, history of Japanese civilization, and a proseminar in East Asian history, a new course which will feature historiography, bibliography, and discussion of controversial historical problems.

Prof. Gordon is a graduate of Indiana University who holds the M.A. from Indiana and the 1961 Ph.D. from the University of Michigan. He held the Inter-University Fellowship for Field Training in Chinese to study at Yale University and in Taipei, Taiwan, in 1958-59; the Fulbright research fellowship to study at the Institute for Oriental Culture at Tokyo University, in 1959-60; and the American Philosophical Society grant in the summer of 1963. He spent the past fall semester as UW research assistant professor of history.

For a forthcoming book on "Taiwan as an International Prize in the Nineteenth Century," Prof. Gordon did research in Tokyo, Taipei, London, and Washington, D. C. Currently under contract as a reserve interpreter in Chinese Mandarin with the U.S. State Department, Prof. Gordon acquired his facility in that language at the U.S. Army Language School, Monterey, Calif., at the Yale Institute of Far Eastern Languages, and in the Far East.

During the 1964-65 academic year, Prof. Gordon will introduce a course in East Asian foreign affairs which will consider the external affairs of China, Japan, and Korea from the earliest times to the present, with attention focused on the relations of these countries with each other and the West.

###

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

Department of History

November 15, 1963

187 Bascom Hall

MEMO

To: Hazel McGrath, Editor
News and Publications

From:  History Office

Re: News Items

Philip D. Curtin, Professor of History and Chairman of African Studies Program, was named to the S.S.R.C. - A.C.L.S. Joint Committee on African Studies.

Professor Merrill Jensen, Chairman of the History Department, recently served as advisor to the American delegation to the second Japanese-American Conference on Cultural and Educational exchanges between the two countries. The meeting was in Washington, D. C.

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

Department of History

187 Bascom Hall

October 29, 1963

To: Mrs. McGrath
From: History Department
Re: News Items

Wm. R. Merle Dury

1. Professors Curti, Taylor, Borrowman and Wyllie were recent guests of the University of Minnesota at a conference on Mesabi Range Studies.
2. Professor Merle Curti will give three T.V. lectures on three of his books at the University of Texas, Austin, October 30. This series was started by the late Professor Walter Prescott Webb.
3. Professors Cronon, Nesbit, Coffman and Jacobsen attended the Wisconsin Association of Teachers of College History at Wisconsin State College, River Falls, October 26, 1963.

C. David Robert C. Ed. M. Glenn N.

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

9/30/63 mcg

Immediately

MADISON--The University of Wisconsin [department of history] has announced that freshmen, sophomores, and juniors have until Oct. 15 to file applications in 187 Bascom Hall to take the American history attainment examination.

The exam itself is scheduled for 8-11 a.m. Oct. 19 in 112 Bascom Hall. Passing it fully satisfies the UW requirement in American history and institutions although it contributes no credit hours toward graduation. Failing it carries no penalty and is not recorded.

###

VISITING PROFESSORS IN HISTORY

1963-64

Charles Bacarisse, Visiting Associate Professor Sem. II - replacement for Professor John Phelan who will be on leave Sem. II. Prof. Bacarisse taught at the University of Texas last year. Field: Latin-American History

Col. & Kane.

Avery Craven, Visiting Professor, Sem. I. A.M. Harvard, Ph.D. Chicago, American History. Was a member of the faculty at Emporia, Michigan State, Univ. of Illinois and is now Emeritus Professor of University of Chicago. He was Amer. Professor at Sydney Australia and ~~was~~ Professor at Cambridge during his career. Also President of AHA 1930. Author of many books ~~and~~.

distinguished for The U.S. Experiment in Democracy, The Rise of Southern Nationalism; Civil War in the Making 1815-60.

lect. Amer. Gen. Sabby

Werner Gundersheimer, Visiting Assistant Professor for academic year 1963-64. Ph.D. Harvard. Field of specialization is the French Renaissance.

William Hutchison, Visiting Associate Professor for academic year 1963-64. He is presently on the staff at The American University, Washington D.C. Will teach American Intellectual History.

Sterling Fishman, Visiting Assistant Professor for academic year 1963-64. Also joint appointment in Education and Extension. Ph.D. from Wisconsin. You might call Education for more details. I have none.

Harrison Royden J. Visiting Lecturer for Semester II. See attached vita.

Visiting Lecturer - [History]. Sem II

CURRICULUM VITAE: ROYDEN J. HARRISON

Name: Royden John Harrison

Nationality: British

Date of Birth: 3 March 1927

Early education:

King Alfred School, London; and at various schools in Canada and Australia, including a year at Pickering College, Newcastle, Ontario.

Academic career:

St. Catherine's College, Oxford.

B.A. Hons. (P.P.E.) 1951.

D.Phil.(Oxon), 1955 (Thesis - "The English Positivists and Labour Movements, 1859-1881," under the direction of Professor G.D.H. Cole. Examiners for thesis: Noel Annan, Provost, Kings College, Cambridge; and Henry Pelling, Fellow of Queens College, Oxford).

Teaching experience:

Lecturer, University of Sheffield. 1955 to date.

Also Academic Adviser to the Director of Extra Mural Studies for Extension courses in economics and industrial relations.

Publications:

"The Land and Labour League," Bulletin of the International Institute of Social History, 1953, no. 3, pp. 169-195.

"British Labour and the Confederacy," International Review of Social History, no. 2, pt. I (1957), pp. 78-105.

"E. S. Beesly and Karl Marx," International Review of Social History, no. 4, pt. I (1959), pp. 22-58, and pt. II, pp. 208-238.

"The British Working Class and the General Election of 1868," International Review of Social History, no. 5, pt. 3 (1960) pp. 424-455, and no. 6, pt. I (1961) pp. 74-109.

"Professor Beesly and the Working Class Movement," in Essays in Labour History, ed. Asa Briggs and John Saville, 1960, pp. 205-241.

In process of publication:

Studies in Working Class Politics, 1859-1881. (A book, to be published in 1963, by Routledge and Kegan Paul.)

"Two early articles by Alfred Marshall," Economic Journal, June 1963.

"The 10th April of Spencer Walpole; the problem of revolution in relation to reform, 1865-67," International Review of Social History, Spring-Summer 1963.

Projects planned:

Short History and Bibliography of Working Class papers in 19th Century. (Has part-time research assistant working on this.)

Chartism in Barnsley (an article).

The Dangerous Classes in Victorian England (article).

Other activities:

Editor (with Dr. S. Pollard), Bulletin of the Society for the Study of Labour History, 1960 to date.

Member, Editorial Board of the Dictionary of Labour Biography.

Referees:

Mr. Maurice Bruce, Director, Department of Extra Mural Studies, The University, Sheffield 10.

Professor Asa Briggs, Department of History, University of Sussex, Stanmer House, Stanmer, Hove.

U. W. NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

History Dept

8/15/63 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--A specialist in French history who has lectured around the world since he was graduated from the University of Wisconsin 20 years ago will return to the Madison campus as UW professor of history beginning with the 1963-64 academic year.

Dr. Harvey Goldberg taught at Oberlin College after earning his Wisconsin B.A. and then returned to the campus to obtain the Ph.D. in history in 1951. He has been at Ohio State University since 1950, earning such honors as the Distinguished Teaching Award of the Arts College in 1959.

He spent the 1962-63 academic year lecturing for the International University of America in Japan, Formosa, Thailand, India, Iran, Jordan, Egypt, Israel, Turkey, Greece, Italy, Germany, Poland, Russia, and France.

Among Dr. Goldberg's publications are "The Life of Jean Jaures," issued by the University of Wisconsin Press and nominated for the Beer prize of the American Historical Association; "French Colonialism: Progress or Poverty," Rinehart; and "American Radicals," Monthly Review Press; plus two books in progress and many articles in scholarly publications.

Another new appointment in history is that of G. P. Browne, Oxford University alumnus whose home is in Ottawa. He will teach courses in British and Canadian history with the rank of assistant professor.

Add one--history faculty

Dr. Avery Craven, distinguished emeritus professor of the University of Chicago who has taught at the University of Sydney, Australia, and Cambridge University and served as president of the American Historical Association, will teach courses in American history during the first semester as visiting professor.

Visiting historians who will spend the academic year on the campus include William Hutchison of American University, who will teach American intellectual history as visiting associate professor; and Werner Gundersheimer, Harvard Ph.D. and specialist in the French Renaissance, and Sterling Fishman, Wisconsin Ph.D. who will hold a joint appointment in history, education, and extension, both as visiting assistant professors.

For the second semester the department will welcome visiting associate professor Charles Bacarisse, specialist in Latin-American history, who will take over from UW Prof. John Phelan, to be on leave; and Royden J. Harrison, visiting lecturer from the University of Sheffield, England, who is a specialist in British labor history.

#/#

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

4/19/63 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

The University of Wisconsin department of history has announced that the American history attainment examination will be held on Saturday, May 4, from 8 to 11 a.m. in Room 112, Bascom Hall.

Freshmen, sophomores, and juniors are eligible to take the examination. Passing it fully satisfies the American history and institutions requirement of the University, although it gives no credit hours for graduation. Failing the exam carries no penalty and is not recorded.

Students wishing to take the exam may apply in the history office, 187 Bascom Hall, before April 29.

###

MADISON NEWS

Dept. history

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

1/8/63 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON--University of Wisconsin departments of history and Indian Studies are sponsoring a public lecture by Dr. Ranjit Guha, a leading Indian economic historian, at 4:30 p.m. Thursday (Jan. 10) in Room 22, Commerce Building.

The historian will discuss "New Questions on the Economic History of India Under Early British Rule."

###

MADISON NEWS

1/7/63 mcg

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--"Hitler's Diplomacy" will be examined by an expert in German documents of the Nazi era, Prof. Fritz T. Epstein of the University of Bonn, in a public lecture in Room 130, University of Wisconsin Social Science Building, at 4 p.m. Tuesday (Jan. 8).

As acting director of documents on German foreign policy for the German foreign ministry from 1918 to 1945, Prof. Epstein was in a position to collect source material for his topic. His lecture is sponsored by the UW Russian area studies program and the department of history.)

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

1/2/63 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--Dr. Ranjit Guha, economic historian from India, will give a public lecture at the University of Wisconsin on Thursday, Jan. 10, at 4:30 p.m.

Sponsored by the UW [departments of history] and Indian Studies, he will speak on "New Questions on the Economic History of India Under Early British Rule" in Room 22, Commerce building.

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

12/31/62 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON--Prof. Fritz T. Epstein of the University of Bonn will discuss "Hitler's Diplomacy" in a public lecture at the University of Wisconsin at 4 p.m. Tuesday, (Jan. 8) in Room 130, Social Science Building on the Madison campus.

Prof. Epstein will draw on the archives of the German foreign ministry for his discussion. The UW [department of history] and Russian area studies program are sponsoring this visit.

##

FACULTY INFORMATION SHEET
University News Service
The University of Wisconsin

FILE

University of Wisconsin
NEWS SERVICE
Observatory Hill Office
Madison 6, Wisconsin

DATE OF FILLING IN FORM 8 OCTOBER 1962

NAME MINGAY GORDON

POSITION (academic rank, department, date of appointment, etc.)

VISITING LECTURER IN HISTORY FOR 1962-3.

PREVIOUS POSITIONS YOU HAVE HELD (please give status, institution, dates)

WOOLWICH POLYTECHNIC, LONDON LECTURER IN HISTORY AND ECONOMICS
1953-7

LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS LECTURER IN ECONOMIC HISTORY
1957 TO DATE

EDUCATION (please give dates of degrees granted or dates of attendance)

Undergraduate college NOTTINGHAM UNIVERSITY BA (1st Class Honours) 1952
" " DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION 1953

Graduate college " " PH.D. 1958.

SPECIAL FIELD(s) OF STUDY OR RESEARCH (give dates of completion of any major

project(s) ENGLISH AGRICULTURAL HISTORY
BOOK ENTITLED "ENGLISH LANDED SOCIETY IN THE
EIGHTEENTH CENTURY" JUST COMPLETED

IF YOU HAVE A FAVORITE PHOTOGRAPH OF YOURSELF, PLEASE ATTACH A GLOSSY PRINT, OR
INDICATE WHERE WE CAN SECURE ONE.

PUBLICATIONS (books and articles with dates) _____

NUMEROUS PAPERS IN LEARNED JOURNALS, PARTICULARLY:

"THE AGRICULTURAL DEPRESSION, 1720-1750" ECONOMIC HISTORY REVIEW
VIII 1956.

"THE LARGE ESTATE IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND" FIRST INTERNATIONAL
CONFERENCE OF ECONOMIC HISTORY, 1960

HONORS AND/OR AWARDS YOU HAVE RECEIVED (dates) _____

HONORARY FRATERNITIES, PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES, CLUBS TO WHICH YOU BELONG (list
dates of offices held) _____

DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH 20. 6. 1923 ENGLAND

IF MARRIED, GIVE WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME, DATE OF MARRIAGE, AND NAMES AND BIRTH DATES

OF CHILDREN MAVIS TIPPEN 20. 1. 1945

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE "WHO'S WHO" TYPE INFORMATION, WE WOULD APPRECIATE A FEW
INFORMAL NOTES ON THE CLASSES YOU TEACH, YOUR HOBBIES, YOUR SERVICE OR WAR WORK,
YOUR PUBLIC SERVICE, ETC. _____

WAR SERVICE: ROYAL NAVY 1942-47.

HOBBY: MUSIC

WIRE NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

10/22/62 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--The University of Wisconsin [department of history] will sponsor the annual meeting of the Wisconsin Association of Teachers of College History (WATCH), to be held at the Wisconsin Center on Saturday, Nov. 3.

More than 100 WATCH members from public and private universities and colleges in the state are expected to attend.

Prof. Merrill Jensen, chairman of the UW department of history, will welcome the membership before the formal meeting begins at 1:30 p.m.

Prof. Chester Easum is general chairman to introduce Prof. Emlyn Jones, who will describe the work of the Wisconsin State Social Studies Committee, currently planning a curriculum revision from kindergarten through grade 12; and Prof. Edward Blackorby of the history department at Wisconsin State College, Eau Claire, who will discuss "Problems and Issues in the History Program for the Public Schools."

Prof. Blackorby will also serve as chairman of a panel to discuss developing areas in history programs. Discussants will include Profs. Eugene Boardman, John Phelan, and Jones of the UW history department, and Dr. Leslie H. Fishel Jr., director of the State Historical Society.

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

10/22/62 mcg

Immediately

MADISON--The University of Wisconsin [department of history] is sponsoring a public lecture on 18th century England by a visiting Oxford professor in Room 20, Commerce Building, Wednesday, Oct. 24, at 7:30 p.m.

Prof. H. J. Habakkuk, whose topic is "The English Aristocracy in the Eighteenth Century," is a leading authority on British history of the 18th and 19th centuries who has published widely in this area.

A visiting professor at the University of California, Berkeley, he is Chichele Professor of Economic History and Fellow of All Souls, Oxford.

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

10/16/62 jb

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--A picture display showing all 14 University of Wisconsin presidents during its 114-year history will feature the State Historical Society-
UW History Department portion of the Madison campus observance of the Land-Grant Act Centennial and the inauguration of Pres. Fred Harvey Harrington on Saturday (Oct. 20).

The pictures will be exhibited on the second floor of the State Historical Society at the corner of North Park and State Streets. The society and department also plan a Land-Grant Act display on the second floor and others on the first and fourth floors.

The day's complete program will include open houses at Madison, Milwaukee, University Centers, and other UW installations in all parts of Wisconsin, climaxing with inaugural dinners throughout the state Saturday evening.

Another prominent phase of the material on display at the society will be an array of appropriate publications written or sponsored by staff members. These will include "The University of Wisconsin 1848-1925," by UW Profs. Merle Curti and Vernon Carstensen; and "Farms in the Cut-Over," written by Arlan Helgeson and published by the society and history department. Helgeson is now a member of the Illinois Normal University faculty.

All of the publications illustrate and describe the University's far-flung and influential efforts in land use and agriculture during the past century.

Offices and classrooms of the history department will be open to guests. There also will be tours of the Society Building, starting at 9 a.m. until noon.

Visitors to the Madison campus are urged to park their cars in the large, free lot on Walnut Street at Lake Mendota, and take free rides on campus buses, with student guides, to the Memorial Union, where coffee will be served from 9 a.m. until noon. Pres. and Mrs. Harrington will receive visitors at the Union at 11 a.m.

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE:

Immediately

10/17/62 mcg

MADISON--A leading authority on British economic history, Prof. H. J. Habakkuk of the University of Oxford, will give a public lecture at the University of Wisconsin on Wednesday, Oct. 24.

He will discuss "The English Aristocracy in the Eighteenth Century" at 7:30 p.m. in Room 20, Commerce Building, under auspices of the UW [department of history.]

Prof. Habakkuk is a Fellow of All Souls and Chichele Professor of Economic History at Oxford. Educated at Cambridge University, he was a Fellow at Pembroke College there before going to Oxford. He is spending this year as visiting professor at the University of California, Berkeley.

###

U. W. NEWS

History Dept.

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

8/24/62 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--Prof. E. David Cronon of the University of Nebraska, a specialist in American history who did all his graduate work at the University of Wisconsin, heads the list of historians joining the UW faculty in the fall semester.

Among the 11 newcomers is a chairman of history for the Extension Division, Robert C. Nesbit from the Department of Administration, Olympia, Wash., who will divide his time between Extension and the "Hill." He will hold the rank of associate professor.

Prof. Cronon is a graduate of Oberlin College who acquired his M.A. in 1949 and his Ph.D. in 1953 at Wisconsin. In 1950-51 he was Fulbright Fellow at the University of Manchester and in 1958-59 he was Henry L. Stimson Fellow at Yale. He taught at Yale before joining the Nebraska faculty in 1959. The University of Wisconsin Press has published two of his volumes: "Black Moses, the Story of Marcus Garvey and the Universal Negro Improvement Association" and "Josephus Daniels in Mexico." He holds the rank of professor.

Another newcomer, William Taylor, will come from Harvard to teach history of American thought and culture and to conduct a proseminar in American history as associate professor. A member of the Harvard faculty since 1957, he earned all his degrees there, the A.B. in 1943, the M.A. in 1950, and the Ph.D. in 1956. Among his publications is the volume "Cavalier and Yankee: The Old South and American National Character," published in 1961, and numerous articles in scholarly journals.

-more-



Add one--history newcomers

Other specialists in American history are Robert V. Bruce of Boston University who will conduct the course in reconstruction and the new nation and a seminar in American history as visiting associate professor; and Charles Rosenberg from the UW College of Agriculture who holds a joint appointment with the history of science department as research assistant professor.

Dr. Gordon E. Mingay will come as visiting lecturer from the University of London to teach courses in economic history in place of Prof. Rondo Cameron, on research leave. Educated at the University of Nottingham, he is the author of "Landed Society in the Eighteenth Century," to be published by Routledge and Kegan Paul, and co-author of a volume on the agricultural revolution.

Holding the rank of assistant professor are the following:

John W. Barker, medieval history, who comes from Dumbarton Oaks with a background of experience in teaching at Rutgers University and Brooklyn College; Robert E. Frykenberg, University of Chicago, who specializes in the history of South Asia and who was educated at the University of London, where he acquired his Ph.D. in Indian history, the Universities of California and Minnesota, and Bethel College; and Thomas Helde of Georgetown University, visiting assistant professor of European history who was educated at Yale and who has taught at Carnegie Institute of Technology and Cornell.

John R. Smail of Cornell, a graduate of Harvard, will be instructor of Asian history, and Harry J. Dell Jr. of Colby College will be acting instructor of ancient history.

###

History Dept.]

NEW HISTORY APPOINTMENTS, 1962-63*cross*
Medieval
Europe;
Later Roman
Byzantine Empires**MARKER, John W. (Asst. Prof.) Medieval History**

FROM: Dumbarton Oaks (Harvard University)

DEGREES: B.A. 1955 - Brooklyn College
M.A. 1956 - Rutgers
Ph.D. 1961 - Rutgers*Chromon? Jenson
where are Current, Carter,
Cameron, Edson going?
Bruce vita?***BRUCE, Robert V. (Assoc. Prof.) American History** (for Mr. Current)FROM: Boston University
(no vita sheet)

Visiting Prof.

*Reconstruction & the New Nation.
Some Amer. Hist.***CRONON, E. David (Professor) American History**

FROM: University of Nebraska, Lincoln

DEGREES: B.A. 1948 - Oberlin College
M.A. 1949 - University of Wisconsin
Ph.D. 1953 - University of Wisconsin**DELL, Harry J., Jr. (Acting Instructor) Ancient History** (for Mr. Edson)

FROM: Colby College, Waterville, Maine

DEGREES: Doctoral candidate at Wisconsin

FRYKENBERG, Robert E. (Asst. Prof.) Hist. of India

FROM: University of Chicago

DEGREES: B.A. 1951 - Bethel College
B.D. 1955 - Bethel Theological Seminary
M.A. 1953 - University of Minnesota
Ph.D. 1961 - University of London, School of Oriental
and African Studies**HELDE, Thomas (Vis. Asst. Prof.) European History**

Visiting

FROM: Georgetown University

DEGREES: B.A. 1941 - Yale
M.A. 1942 - Yale
Ph.D. 1949 - Yale

✓ TAYLOR, William (Associate Prof.) American History

FROM: Harvard University

DEGREES: A.B. 1943 - Harvard University
M.A. 1950 - Harvard University
Ph.D., 1956 - Harvard University

Hist Prof SE
✓ SMAIL, John Richard (Instructor) Asian History (for Mr. Curtin)

FROM: Cornell University

DEGREES: B.A. 1951 - Harvard College
M.A. 1952 - Harvard University
Doctoral candidate - Cornell University

✓ NESBIT, Robert C. (Assoc. Prof., Chairman, Extension Div.) Replacing Mr. Hill's
Chair in Extension

FROM: Department of General Administration, Olympia Wash.

DEGREES: B.A. 1939 - Central Washington College
M.A. 1947 - University of Washington
Ph.D. 1957 - University of Washington

✓ MINGAY, Gordon Edmund (Vis. Lecturer) Economic History Visiting - for Cameron

FROM: University of London (London School of Economics)

DEGREES: B.A. 1952 - University of Nottingham
Diploma in Educ. 1953 - University of Nottingham
Ph.D. 1958 - University of Nottingham

✓ ROSENBERG, Charles (Research Asst. Prof.) American History (Joint appt. with Hist. of
Science)

FROM: History of Science Department, College of Ag., Univ. of Wis.

DEGREES: B.A. 1956 - University of Wisconsin
M.A. 1957 - Columbia University
Ph.D. 1961 - Columbia University

Devarhat

[History Dept.]

DR. G. E. MINGAY

RECEIVED

MAR 5 1962

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

(Candidate for Visiting Lecturer in Economics and History)

Name: Gordon Edmund Mingay

Nationality: British

Date of birth: June 20, 1923

Present position: Lecturer in Economic History, London School of Economics, 1956 to date.

Education: Nottingham University, 1949-52. B.A. in Economic and Social History (First Class Honours).

Nottingham University, 1952-53. Diploma in Education (with Distinction).

Nottingham University, 1958. Thesis: Landownership and Agrarian Trends in the 18th Century (535 pp.).

Teaching experience at L.S.E.:

Part I B.Sc. (Economics) 1st year: British and American Economic History, from 1850 to 1939.

Part I B.Sc. (Economics) 2nd year: British, European and American Economic History from 1700 to present day.

Part II B.Sc. (Economics) 19th Century English Economic and Social History.

Other teaching experience: Woolwich Polytechnic, London, 1953-56. Lecturer in Economics and Economic History.

Principal publications:

- (1) The Agricultural Depression, 1730-1750 (Economic History Review, VIII, 1956).
- (2) Estate Management in Eighteenth-Century Kent (Agricultural History Review, IV, 1956).
- (3) The Large Estate in Eighteenth-Century England (Papers of the First International Conference of Economic History, Stockholm, 1960).
- (4) The Size of Farms in the Eighteenth Century (to appear in next issue of the Economic History Review, 1962).

Work in progress:

- (1) A book (90,000 words) on Landed Society in the Eighteenth Century, to be published by Routledge & Kegan Paul next year.
- (2) (With Professor J. D. Chambers) a book on the Agricultural Revolution, 1700-1879 (to be published by Batsford).

Referees who may be consulted:

- (1) Professor F. J. Fisher, London School of Economics, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.
- (2) Professor J. D. Chambers, The University, University Park, Nottingham.
- (3) Professor T. S. Ashton, c/o London School of Economics, Aldwych, London, W.C.2. (Also recommended by T. C. Barker and J. Potter, London School of Economics).

[History department]

June 1960

To Our Alumni: Friends and Associates:

Again we send you our biennial newsletter. Two years is a fairly long period in which to keep track of our far-flung departmental family. For those who helped us by sending a note in response to our plea in December, many thanks. This information, supplemented by way of the public prints, the grapevine, and perhaps the book peddler, has been put together on the following pages, chiefly by Vernon Carstensen and Robert Reynolds.

A few introductory remarks on the Department are in order. During the past year we stood at twenty-four regular active members. In December we sustained a grievous loss in the death of Howard K. Beale. Coming to us in 1948 from North Carolina, Howard Beale served the Department well as a stimulating teacher, and added luster to its reputation for research through his significant work on Theodore Roosevelt and his era. A man of intense convictions, he shunned compromise where matters of principle were involved, and set his associates, both colleagues and students, a high standard of social consciousness.

I must also announce the retirement of Burr Phillips. For thirty-five years Burr Phillips has furthered the cause of History on our campus--not only in our Department, but in the Department of Education and Wisconsin High School. He has functioned ideally as our representative among educationists and secondary school teachers, and generations of our graduate teaching assistants have profited from his ministrations in History 286. During the past winter he suffered a prolonged illness. As he joins our emeriti we wish him renewed vigor. May he and Brunhilde (his Volkswagen) travel again the high roads and byways of Germany that he knows and loves so well.

Speaking of emeriti, I should like to call your attention to George C. Sellery's recent book, Some Ferments at Wisconsin, 1901-1947: Memories and Reflections, published by the University of Wisconsin Press (1960). As an influential faculty member and long-time University administrator, Dean Sellery was one of the ablest and most vigorous men on the Wisconsin scene during the first half of the century. He writes from a mind richly stored with Wisconsin lore.

Paul Knaplund has continued to be very active. He has completed but not yet published an edition of the "Gladstone-Gordon Correspondence 1851-1896," as well as "Gladstone, The Christian Statesman: Britain and the British Empire 1870-1901," which will be Chapter XII in Vol. XI of The New Cambridge Modern History. Since the appearance of the last newsletter he has published "Sir Arthur Gordon and Fifi: Some Gordon-Gladstone Letters," Historical Studies of Australia and New Zealand, 8:281-296, November 1958; "Gladstone and Jamaica," The Americas, 15:315-359, April 1959; "Sir Arthur Gordon and New Zealand, 1880-1882," Pacific Historical Review, 28:155-172, May 1959.

Four of our staff members have been on leave throughout 1959-60. Two crossed the Atlantic: Petrovich to Jugoslavia and Shannon to Sweden. Gaines Post has spent the year at The Institute for Advanced Study, in Princeton; Irvin Wyllie, freed from teaching responsibilities, remained in Madison to work on the History of Philanthropy project. Merle Curti was in Japan for the first semester, lecturing at the University of Tokyo and elsewhere. Chester Easum has been engaged in research at Stanford since February first and plans to remain there for the summer.

New History Faculty

To take up the slack, the Department availed itself of the services of five visitors. Loren Baritz of Wesleyan was with us for the first semester. James H. Shideler of the University of California (Davis) and Thomas T. Hammond of Virginia spent the year in Madison. Hiram College allowed us to borrow Kimon Giocarinis for the second semester. As our fifth visiting Commonwealth Professor, we called upon William L. Morton, of the University of Manitoba. In addition to his course in Canadian history, Professor Morton delivered the annual Paul Knaplund Lectures, his theme being "Canada: A Northern Destiny."

The rapidly increasing enrollment of the Department, both in terms of undergraduates and graduate students, has made expansion of our staff mandatory. Four new regular members will take up their duties with us in September 1960. Richard N. Current of the Woman's College of North Carolina, returns to the scene of his graduate training as professor. David S. Lovejoy, currently at Northwestern, joins us as assistant professor. James P. Kindregan, now completing work for his PhD at California (Berkeley) will come as instructor. As successor to Burr Phillips, Emlyn D. Jones, Director of Social Studies in the Seattle Public School System, will hold a professorship of History and Education. A fifth appointment should be noted, that of John L. Phelan, of the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, who will come to Madison as associate professor in September 1961, after a year of travel and research.

The reputation of the Department as a peripatetic group will be maintained in 1960-61: Merrill Jensen will be lecturing in Brussels and carrying on research in England; Thomas Metcalf will spend the year in India on a Ford Foundation grant. Robert Reynolds has been relieved of teaching duties for the year and will hold a research fellowship in the Humanities Institute, on our campus. Vernon Carstensen and Philip Curtin will be off for the second semester.

Five visitors will join us for the coming year. With us from September to June will be Carl Bode, of the University of Maryland, who will hold a joint professorship with us and the Department of English; Domenico Sella, of the University of Milan; and Donald A. White, now completing his doctoral work under Mr. Reynolds' direction. Two others, Thomas D. Clark, of the University of Kentucky, and Kristof Glamann, of the University of Copenhagen, will be here for the second half of the year. The latter comes to us under the auspices of the Rockefeller Foundation.

The Department plans to arrange a breakfast or smoker at the meeting of the American Historical Association in December. On behalf of my colleagues, I extend to you a most cordial invitation to be present. Late in November we shall send you a notice of the time and place.

In conclusion, may I ask a favor. Although we try to keep our files up to date, sometimes we fall behind with regard to postal addresses. If this communication has been misdirected, or if you plan to move, please fill out the attached form and send it on to us.

With all good wishes for a fruitful and pleasant summer,

Cordially yours,

William L. Sachse

Willam L. Sachse, Chairman

Faculty Notes

EUGENE P. BOARDMAN served as program chairman for the April session of the Association for Asian Studies. His Selected, Annotated Bibliography for the History of China, 1928-37 is to be published by September.

RONDO E. CAMERON spent the year 1958-59 as a Fellow at the Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences at Stanford. He was elected trustee of the Economic History Association, 1958-64, and the Council for Research in Economic History, 1958-60. His book, France and the Economic Development of Europe, 1800-1914, is to be published by the Princeton University Press this year. He has published "Economic Growth and Stagnation in France, 1816-1914," Journal of Modern History, March 1958, and two articles were published in the Italian magazine Mercurio: Sintesi del pensiero sociale contemporaneo. His paper titled "Statistics in Economic History," which was presented to the American Statistical Association, has been published in Proceedings. He is to attend the Historical Congress at Stockholm in August.

VERNON CARSTENSEN has published a study of Northern Wisconsin land policy under the title Farms or Forest (College of Agriculture, 1959), and his presidential address before the Agricultural History Society appeared in Agricultural History, Vol. 34.

MERLE CURTI was awarded the American Council of Learned Societies Award for Distinction in Humanities for 1960. He served during the first semester as a visiting professor at the University of Tokyo, and also as Fulbright lecturer at the National Universities of Japan. During 1958-59 he was vice chairman of the American Council of Learned Societies; in 1958 he was elected to the Board of Directors of the Harry S. Truman Library, and in 1958 he served as President of the Wisconsin Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. His study of Trempealeau County was published by the Stanford University Press in 1959 under the title of The Making of an American Community. Among his articles published were "Subsidizing Radicalism," Social Service Review, September 1959; "American Philanthropy and the National Character," American Quarterly, Vol. X, No. 4, 1959, and "American Myths and Realities," Waseda University Press, 1959. He plans to attend the Historical Congress at Stockholm in August of this year, where he will present a paper entitled "American Philanthropy Overseas."

PHILIP D. CURTIN spent the academic year 1958-59 in tropical Africa and England with support from the Ford Foundation and the Rockefeller Foundation. He published the article "The British Empire and Commonwealth in Recent Historiography" in the American Historical Review, LXV, 72-91 (October 1959), and presented a paper, "Types of Racial Thought in British Imperialism," at the AHA meeting in Chicago.

CHESTER V. EASUM is spending the second semester of this year on research leave at the Hoover Library on a Guggenheim Research Fellowship.

THEODORE S. HAMEROW spent the second semester of the academic year 1958-59 on research in Germany. His book Restoration, Revolution, Reaction, was published by the Yale University Press in 1958. He has an article which will appear soon in Journal of Modern History. He is co-author of a two-volume History of the World, published this year by Rand McNally, and is Secretary of the Conference Group for Central European History.

WILLIAM B. HESSELTINE spent the summer of 1959 lecturing under the auspices of the State Department in Iran, Afghanistan, Ceylon, and Pakistan. He was elected President of the Southern Historical Association in 1959 and will deliver his Presidential address at the fall meeting. He has published Lincoln's Plan of Reconstruction (Tuscaloosa, Confederate Publishing Company, 1960), and edited Three Against Lincoln (Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1960). The second edition of his volume The South in American History was republished by Prentice-Hall this year, with David Smiley as co-author. He published "A Confederate Sailor's Lament," Civil War History; "Clifford L. Lord: An Appreciation," Wisconsin Magazine of History; Abraham Lincoln: Architect of the Nation (a pamphlet); "The Role of Political Parties in United States History," Pakistan Journal of International Law; "The Significance of the American Civil War in World History," Publications of Sind University; "Sectionalism and Regionalism in American History," Journal of Southern History; "The Phenomenon of American Political Parties," Pakistan Horizon; and "Abraham Lincoln and the Politicians," Civil War History.

HENRY BERTRAM HILL spent the academic year of 1958-59 in Paris in research on the draft of the French constitution of 1791, with support from an SSRC grant and a grant from the University of Wisconsin. He has published "Les Préliminaires de la constitution ligurienne de 1798," Annales historiques de la Révolution française and with Larry Gara, "New York City as observed by Henri Herz," The Staten Island Historian; and read a paper, "French Revolutionary Influence in Northern Italy: the Ligurian Constitution of 1798," at the meeting of the American Historical Association in Chicago.

overseas next year
MERRILL JENSEN will spend the first semester of next year as Visiting Lecturer at the University of Ghent, and the second semester on research in England. His book The Articles of Confederation has been reprinted with a new introduction by the University of Wisconsin Press, and he wrote an introduction to the new edition of R. G. Adams' Political Ideas of the American Revolution.

ERIC E. LAMPARD, formerly of Smith College, joined the Department the second semester 1959-60. He will teach United States economic history. His book on the rise of the dairy industry in Wisconsin will be published within the year.

S.S. overseas next year
LEON F. LITWACK published an article "The Federal Government and the Free Negro" in The Journal of Negro History. He also assisted in preparing the annotations for the Wisconsin Historical Society, A Soviet View of the American Past.

THOMAS METCALF will spend the summer in England and the academic year 1960-61 in India on research.

GEORGE L. MOSSE published "Culture, Civilization and German Anti-Semitism" in Judaism (1958); and "New Hope for Germany" in Progressive (1959). He also read a paper "Puritanism Reconsidered" at the joint meeting of the American Society for Reformation Research and the American Historical Association, December 1959. He has a SSRC grant which will permit him to attend the Historical Congress at Stockholm.

MICHAEL B. PETROVICH is spending the year in Yugoslavia on research on a proposed book on "Guide to Modern Russian Historiography."

GAINES POST is spending the current academic year as a Fellow at the Institute for Advanced Study at Princeton. He was elected Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences in 1959, and recently a member of the Council of the American Historical Society. He presented a paper, "Reason of State in the Twelfth Century" at Dumbarton Oaks.

ROBERT L. REYNOLDS will be a Fellow in the Humanities Institute next year. His book growing out of the ILS program is now in press and will be published during the year.

WILLIAM L. SACHSE visited West Germany in the summer of 1958 by invitation from Bonn government. He was a member of a group representing the various fields of social studies in American universities. He has served as Chairman of the Department since September 1, 1958, and was recently elected President of the Wisconsin chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. He contributed a chapter in the Festschrift for Wallace Notestein to be published this year. His book, The Diurnal of Thomas Rugg, 1659-61, is in press and will be published this year or next by the Royal Historical Society.

DAVID A. SHANNON during the current academic year is serving as visiting professor at the universities of Stockholm and Lund, Sweden. His book, The Decline of American Communism, appeared last year, and he has also edited The Great Depression, Prentice-Hall, 1960.

WILLIAM A. WILLIAMS has obtained a grant from the Louis Rabinowitz Foundation to support the study of the large corporation and the large labor union in American foreign relations. He has published America and the Middle East: Open Door Imperialism an Enlightened Leadership? Rinehart, 1958; The Tragedy of American Diplomacy, World Publishing Company, 1959; "The Age of Mercantilism: An Interpretation of the American Political Economy, 1763-1825," William and Mary Quarterly (October 1958), and "Should We Change Our Policy Toward Russia?" Foreign Policy Bulletin (15 April 1959). In 1958 he read a paper, "The Large Corporation and the Political Economy of American Foreign Policy, 1890-1958," at the University of Iowa Conference on the Social Sciences. In 1960 he presented a paper "The Organizational Man and the Constitution" at the University of Rochester Symposium on the Open and Closed Society.

IRVIN G. WYLLIE is spending the year in research in the history of philanthropy. He has published "The Reputation of the American Philanthropist: A Historian's View" in The Social Service Review (1958), "Gloom and Doom Revisited" in the Virginia Quarterly Review (1958), "The Search for an American Law of Charity, 1776-1877" in the Mississippi Valley Historical Review (1959), and "Social Darwinism and the Businessman" in Proceedings (1959). He was elected in 1959 to a three-year term on the Executive Council of the American Studies Association. He served last year as President of the Wisconsin-Northern Illinois Chapter of the American Studies Association.

Graduate students who expect to complete the PhD in the near future have accepted teaching positions as follows:

In American history:

Stephen Ambrose, Louisiana State University at New Orleans
 William Barber, Rice Institute
 Roger Champagne, Illinois State Normal University
 Graham Hawks, Western Michigan State College
 David Healy, Illinois College
 Harwood Hinton, Texas A and M
 Thomas McCormick, Ohio University
 Carl Parrini, Lake Forest
 Paul Storing, Iowa State Teachers College
 Arlan Gilbert, Hillsdale College

In European history:

Seymour Drescher, Harvard
 Edward Richards, Temple
 Charles Sidman, University of Kansas
 Lee Swidler, Duquesne
 John Vignery, Wisconsin State College at LaCrosse

NORMAN COOMBS received a Fulbright for study in England, 1959-60.

✓ MARGARET DONOVAN has received a Fulbright grant to study at the Free University of Berlin, 1960-61.

STERLING FISHMAN received the Dankstipendium provided by the German government for study in Munich, 1958-59.

✓ JOHN LIVINGSTON received a Fulbright for study in France for next year.

✓ MALCOLM ROHRBOUGH received a Fulbright grant for study in Australia, 1960-61.

✓ JOHN WILLIAMS has a Fulbright grant to study in New Zealand 1960-61.

DAVID W. EAKINS, teaching assistant in United States history, received one of the Graduate School Distinguished Teaching Awards. The award carries a cash grant of \$500.

JOHN GIGNILLIAT was awarded the E. E. Edward prize by the Agricultural History Society for his paper on the American Pork Boycott in Europe, 1879-1891.

Doctors of Philosophy

PHYLLIS R. ABBOTT (1959) is teaching at Texas Woman's College, Denton, Texas.

CAROLYN B. ANDERVONT (1957) has been promoted to assistant professor at Hobart College.

JAMES A. BARNES (1928) of Temple University, served as Program Chairman for the MVHA program at Louisville, 1960.

ALEXANDER V. BERKIS (1956) was promoted to associate professor at High Point College, High Point, North Carolina, last September. His book, The Reign of Duke James in Courland 1638-1682, was published by Vaidava, Lincoln, Nebraska, 1960. In addition he has published a number of articles.

DONALD J. BERTHRONG (1952) has been promoted to associate professor, University of Oklahoma, Norman. He reports that a two-year research project for the U. S. Department of Justice related to the Indian claim commission has been completed and he is now at work on a study of the ethno-history of Southern Cheyennes and Arapahoes.

KENDALL BIRR (1952) has been promoted to the rank of professor at the State University of New York College for Teachers.

BORIS BLICK (1958) was appointed assistant professor and chairman of the History Department, Rockford College, Rockford, Illinois.

PALMER H. BOEGER (1953) teaches at East Central State College, Ada, Oklahoma. His article, "Hardtack and Burned Beans," appeared in the Journal of Civil War History, March 1958.

RICHARD C. BROWN (1951) has been promoted to professor at the State University of New York College of Education at Buffalo. He will spend 1960-61 on sabbatical, studying the "Army and New Americans, 1789-1959."

ROBERT E. BROWN (1946), professor of history at Michigan State University, presented a paper on the program of MVHA at Louisville, 1960.

SIDNEY D. BROWN (1953), of Oklahoma A & M, Stillwater, served as President of the Conference on Asian Affairs, Mid-America, 1959-60. In 1958 he was visiting professor in charge of Summer Institute on Asia, at the University of Kansas.

LOUISE BUENGER (1955) has resigned her position at Hunter College and will be married in September to George S. Robbert, Assistant to the Executive Director of the Foundation for Reformation Research in St. Louis. The American Council of Learned Societies has given her a grant-in-aid to work at Venice this summer.

JESSIE BURROWAY (1954) is teaching at Oklahoma College for Women at Chickasha.

WILLIAM L. BURTON (1958) of Western Illinois University, Macomb, published "The Conservatism of William Graham Sumner" in Modern Age (Winter), 1959-60.

FRANK L. BYRNE (1959), Creighton University, Omaha, has published articles in the Journal of Southern History (November 1958) and the Wisconsin Magazine of History (Winter 1958-59).

HARVEY L. CARTER (1938), professor at Colorado College, Colorado Springs, has been made curator of the Archer B. Hulbert Collection of Western History of Colorado College. He prepared the pamphlet The Far West in American History for the Service Center for Teachers of American History, Washington, D.C., 1960.

JOSEPH STANLEY CLARK (1940), Oklahoma City University, published an article, "Century of Oil," in the Annual Issue of American Petroleum Institute.

WAYNE S. COLE (1951), Iowa State College, Ames, had a grant-in-aid from SSRC for the summer of 1959, to work on Franklin D. Roosevelt and the isolationists.

KENNETH COLEMAN (1953), University of Georgia, Athens, published The American Revolution in Georgia, 1763-1789 (University of Georgia Press, 1958), and articles in the Chronicles of Oklahoma (Winter, 1957-58), and Agricultural History (1959).

FINLA GOFF CRAWFORD (1922) retired as Vice Chancellor of Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York, June 30, 1959.

E. DAVID CRONON (1953) went to the University of Nebraska, Lincoln, in September 1959 as associate professor. He held the Stimson Fellowship for research in 1958-59. His study of Josephus Daniels in Mexico is to be published by the University of Wisconsin Press in 1960, and he has published articles in the Journal of Southern History (May 1958), the Mississippi Valley Historical Review (September 1958), and Hispanic American Historical Review (November 1959).

JOHN W. CULVER (1938) visited the Madison campus in April. He will be on leave of absence 1960-61 to work on international educational projects in Sao Paolo, Brazil.

CARLTON CURRAN (1956) is now associate professor and Head, Political Science Department, at Arkansas Polytechnic College, Russellville.

RICHARD N. CURRENT (1940), professor and Chairman of the Department at Woman's College of North Carolina, collaborated with T. Harry Williams and Frank Friedell in the preparation of A History of the United States, two volumes, Knopf, 1959, and read a paper "Carpetbaggers Reconsidered" at the annual dinner of the MVHA in Chicago, December 1959.

ALLEN F. DAVIS (1959) is teaching at Wayne University. He will go next year to the University of Missouri.

ROBERT DANIEL (1953), Ohio University, Athens, has published an article "The Armenian Question and American-Turkish Relations, 1914-1947," MVH Review (1959).

HAROLD DEUTSCH, who took his MA here in 1925, has been elected Chairman of the History Department at the University of Minnesota.

GORDON DODDS (1958), Knox College, Galesburg, Illinois, published articles in the Pacific Northwest Quarterly (1959) and in the Oregon Historical Quarterly (1959). He read a paper at the annual session of the Council on Regional Research in Progress, Portland, April 1959, and spent part of the summer of 1959 at work on the H. M. Chittenden Papers in the Washington Historical Society at Tacoma.

LARRY GARA (1953), professor at Grove City College, Grove City, Pennsylvania, read a paper "The Underground Railroad: A Re-evaluation," at the AHA meeting, 1959. He has published The Baby Dodds Story (1959), "A Historian's View of the Concept, Other-Directed Man," W. Wheeler, ed., The Other Directed Man: Concept and Reality (1958); co-author with H. B. Hill, "Henri Herz in Philadelphia," Pennsylvania Historical Magazine (January 1958); "New York as Observed by Henri Herz," Staten Island Historian (April-June 1959).

DOROTHY J. ERNST (1942), of the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, published "Daniel Wells Jr., Wisconsin Commissioner to the Crystal Palace Exhibition of 1851," Wisconsin Magazine of History (Summer 1959).

RICHARD FACE is taking the medieval history appointment at Cincinnati which his old-time major professor, Hilmar Kreuger, is relinquishing.

E. JAMES FERGUSON (1951), University of Maryland, commented on a paper at the MVHA meeting in Louisville, 1960. His book on finance and politics 1776-1790 is to be published by the Institute of Early American History this year.

FRANK FREIDEL (1942), Professor at Harvard, is spending the current year as Fellow at the Center for Advanced Study, Stanford, California, and taught summer school in 1959 at the University of California. He is co-author with T. Harry Williams and R. N. Current of A History of the United States, and edited the Golden Age of American History.

BENTLEY B. GILBERT (1954), Colorado College, Colorado Springs, has a research grant from the Ford Foundation for a survey of American opinion on British National Health Service. He has published "Mussolini on Hus: Notes on the Birth of a Fascist," Colorado College Studies, 1958, with Professor Paul P. Bernard, and "The French Army Mutinies of 1917," The Historian, 1959.

KIMON T. GIOCARINIS (1954), Hiram College, is teaching second semester 1959-60 at Wisconsin, and will go to Europe next year on a C. R. B. advanced Fellowship for Study in Belgium awarded by the Belgian American Educational Foundation.

BRISON D. GOOCH (1955), now at MIT, Cambridge, will go to Oklahoma State at Stillwater as associate professor next year. He published "Belgium and the Prospective Sale of Cuba in 1837," Hispanic American Historical Review, 1959, and The New Bonapartist Generals in the Crimean War, The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 1959.

CLIFFORD C. GRIFFIN (1957), assistant professor at the University of Kansas has published his study of reform movement in the early 19th century under the title Their Brothers' Keepers (Rutgers).

HERBERT G. GUTMAN (1959) was promoted to assistant professor at Fairleigh-Dickinson University, Teaneck, New Jersey, in June 1959. He has published the following articles: "Two Lockouts in Pennsylvania 1873-1874," Pennsylvania Magazine of History, July 1959; "The Iron Workers in the Ohio Valley, 1874," Ohio Historical Quarterly, Winter 1959-60; "The 1874 Braidwood Lockout," Journal of Illinois State Historical Society, Spring 1960.

JOHN B. HARRISON (1937), Michigan State University, East Lansing, was promoted to professor in 1958. He is co-author of A Short History of Western Civilization (1960).

PAUL C. HENLEIN (1957), Cincinnati, published a book, Cattle Kingdom in the Ohio Valley, 1783-1860 (University of Kentucky Press) last year. He read a paper at the Dallas meeting of American Geographers. He is to go next September to East Tennessee State College as assistant professor.

ELMER HERR (1957), now at the Pacific Union College in California, traveled through thirteen countries of Europe with a group of students visiting historical sites during the summer of 1959.

JOHN D. HICKS (1916), Professor Emeritus, University of California, Berkeley, has just published Normalcy and Reaction in the New American Nation Series.

JOHN HIGHAM (1948), professor at Rutgers, New Brunswick, New Jersey, has accepted an appointment as professor at the University of Michigan and will go there in September. He served as visiting associate professor at Columbia in 1958-59, and has published "Another Look at Nativism," in Catholic Historical Review (1958) and "The Cult of the American Consensus," in Commentary (1959).

MRS. M. S. HILL (JULIANA COTTON), 1932, resides at Weardale House, Sherburn Village, Durham, England.

HOMER C. HOCKETT (1917), Professor Emeritus, Ohio State University, died at Bartlesville, Oklahoma, on May 17. He had retired in 1942.

ROBERT B. HOLTMAN (1941), professor at Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, published "Thought Control in Napoleon's Satellite Countries," in Gazette, 1958, and "Articles on French History" for World Book Encyclopedia.

DANIEL H. HOSLER (1955), has been promoted to professor and Chairman, Cumberland College, Williamsburg, Kentucky.

JOHN JACQUES (1951), business manager of the State Historical Society, was recently elected president of the Wisconsin Capital Chapter of the American Society for Public Administration.

DIRK JELLEMA (1951), Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, has been at work on a textbook.

VINCENT C. JONES (1952), was promoted, May 1959, to rank of Senior Historian in Post World War II Branch, Office of Military History, Department of the Army, Washington, D.C. He contributed chapters for the new edition of Army Almanac, 1959. In December 1959 he was assigned the new "Manhattan Project," a four-man historical team which will prepare a history of the Army's role in the development and employment of the atomic bomb in World War II.

ROBERT L. JOHNSON (1954) has been teaching this last year at Douglass College in Rutgers University at New Brunswick, New Jersey. He will take the appointment at Hunter College which Louise Buenger is leaving.

RICHARD KAY (1959) has been a Fellow of the C. R. B. of Belgium Educational Foundation at Brussels during the academic year 1959-60.

FREDERICK D. KERSHNER, JR. (1950), professor, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York, will soon complete his study of Australia.

ROBERT KILLINGSWORTH (1950) has been promoted to associate professor at North-eastern State College, Tahlequah, Oklahoma.

RICHARD S. KIRKENDALL (1958) accepted a position as assistant professor at the University of Missouri in 1958. He has had grants from the American Philosophic Society and the Research Council of the University of Missouri to carry on research on social scientists in politics, and has published two articles "Four Economists in the Political Process," in the Journal of Farm Economics (May 1959), and "A Professor in Farm Politics," in Mid-America (October 1959).

FRANK L. KLEMENT (1946), professor at Marquette University, Milwaukee, has published Copperheads in the Middle West (University of Chicago Press).

OLIVER KNIGHT (1959) is assistant professor of Journalism at the University of Indiana. His book, Following the Indian Wars: The Story of the Newspaper Correspondents Among the Indian Campaigners will be published by the University of Oklahoma Press this year.

GEORGE F. KREN (1960), who taught at Elmira College the first year, will go to Lake Forest next year. He read a paper at the December meeting of the AHA.

HILMAR C. KRUEGER (1932), who has worked for several years as chairman of the committee reorganizing undergraduate teaching at the University of Cincinnati, has assumed the deanship of the College and has appointed Richard Face to the teaching position he has vacated.

WALTER F. LA FEBER (1959) has been promoted to assistant professor at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

WILLIAM LASS (1960), who has been teaching at Southeastern State College, Oklahoma, will go next year to Mankato State College in Minnesota.

ROBERT S. LOPEZ (1942) is professor of history at Yale University. The list of his publications, reviews, and papers is too long to be noticed in detail here.

COLIN RHYS LOVELL (1947) of the University of Southern California, read a paper "The Challenge of the Concept of the Space Time Continuum to Historical Thinking" at the AHA meeting in Chicago in 1959.

DAVID LOWENTHAL (1954) is Research Associate for the American Geographic Society New York, and has published George Perkins Marsh, Versatile Vermonter (Columbia University Press, 1958), and several articles: "The West Indies Chooses a Capital"; "Population Contrasts in the Guineas," Geographical Review (1958, 1960) and "Range and Variation of Caribbean Society," Social and Cultural Pluralism in the Caribbean (New York Academy of Science, 1960, Chapter 2).

H. HENRY LUMPKIN (1952) is continuing his work as Historian of the American Forces in Europe under General Norstad and is doubling as NATO Historian. His address is: Command Historian, HD USEUCOM SJS, APO 128, New York, N.Y.

JACKSON T. MAIN (1948) is professor at San José, California. He won the Early American Institute of History and Culture prize, 1959, for his book The Anti Federalists which will appear this year.

CLARE L. MARQUETTE (1940), professor at the University of Mississippi, University, Mississippi, has published "The Life and Letters of a Pontotoc Pioneer, Charles Hathaway Larrabee," Journal of Mississippi History, 1958.

ROBERT S. MAXWELL (1949), professor at Stephen F. Austin State College, Nacodoches, Texas, has published Emanuel L. Philipp, Wisconsin Stalwart (State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1959). He will lecture at the University of Southampton next year on a Fulbright grant.

HORACE S. MERRILL (1942) professor, University of Maryland, is on leave 1959-60 with a Guggenheim Fellowship to study 20th century conservatism.

NORTON MEZVINSKY (1959) is currently at Harvard. He will go to the University of Michigan as instructor in September 1960.

CHARLES R. MONROE (1941) is Dean of Wilson Junior College, Chicago.

CHARLES MORLEY (1940) was promoted to professor at Ohio State, Columbus, 1959. His book, Portrait of America. Letters of Henry Sienkiewicz, appeared last year.

GEORGE E. MOWRY (1938), professor at the University of California, Los Angeles, recently assumed position as Dean of Social Sciences in the Graduate School.

HERMON K. MURPHEY (1918) retired in January 1960 to Clearwater, Florida, from his position as Director of Information Service Division, National Industrial Conference Board, Inc., New York.

COEN PIERSON (1932), professor at DePauw University, Greencastle, Indiana, was promoted to Chairman of the Department in June 1960. He has been on research leave at Oxford, London, and has a book Canada and the Privy Council, to be published in 1960 by Stevens and Sons, London.

SAMUEL A. PORTNOY (1958) is Director of the Department of Social Sciences, State Teachers College, Mansfield, Pennsylvania.

ALVIN H. PROCTOR (1948) has been promoted from Chairman of the Department of Social Science to Dean of Graduate Studies at Kansas State College, Pittsburg, Kansas.

DON QUELLER (1954) of the University of Southern California Department of History, has given papers and published two articles on medieval diplomacy.

SIEGFRIED B. ROLLAND (1952) has been promoted to associate professor at the University of Idaho, Moscow.

ROLAND GERHARD RUPPENTHAL (1939) of the Operations Research Office, Johns Hopkins, Baltimore, has published Logistical Support of the Armies (European Theater of Operations), Series U. S. Army in World War II, Vol. II (the Office of the Chief of Military History, December 1959) and served as co-author of Command Decisions, a collection of 20 studies of major command decisions which determined course of wars.

THEODORE SAND (1950) has been promoted to professor at Illinois State Normal University, Normal, Illinois. He published an article, "Diplomacy vs. Propaganda" in Nation, 1959.

BERNADOTTE E. SCHMITT (1910), Professor Emeritus, University of Chicago, was elected President of the AHA for 1960 and was made an honorary member of the Historical Association of Great Britain. He published Origins of the First World War (London 1958) and "1914 and 1939," Journal of Modern History (June 1959). He represented the AHA at the meeting of the Bureau of International Commission of Historical Sciences in Jugoslavia in September 1959.

ROBERT SCHWARZ (1952), Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, was awarded a special recognition as a superior teacher. He has published "The Attempted Coup d'Etat in Austria in 1950," Emory University Quarterly, October 1959; "The Austrian Party Press and the First Republic," Western Political Quarterly, December 1959.

JEROME LEE SHNEIDMAN (1956) of Fairleigh-Dickinson College, Rutherford, New Jersey, has published "Government in the 13th Century Christian Kingdom of Valencia," Hispania, 1958; "Jews in the Royal Administration of XIII Century Aragon," Historia Judaica, 1959.

BETTY AND CLEMENT SILVESTRO (1959). Clem Silvestro is now Director of the American Association for State and Local History and editor of History News.

DAVID L. SMILEY (1953) was promoted to associate professor at Wake Forest College, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, in July 1959. He contributed "The WPA Historical Records Survey," to the volume In Support of Clio: Essays in Memory of Herbert A. Kellar (1958 by State Historical Society, ed. by W. B. Hesseltine and Donald Mc Neill); and also collaborated in preparation of the second edition, W. B. Hesseltine, The South in American History.

VERNON F. SNOW (1953) of the University of Oregon, Eugene, published "Parliamentary Reapportionment Proposals in the Puritan Revolution," in English Historical Review, 1959. He will join the staff at the University of Montana next year.

RICHARD SOLOWAY (1959) is instructor at the University of Michigan.

ANDREW SPIEGEL (1959) has accepted an assistant professorship at C. W. Post College, Long Island.

KENNETH STAMPP (1942), professor at the University of California, delivered the Commonwealth Lectures in American History at the University of London in February 1960.

JOHN N. STALKER (1951) is at the University of Hawaii, Honolulu, where among other things he is organizing an Institute of East-West Relations.

BAYRD STILL (1933) is Head of the Department of History at New York University, and also serving as Acting Dean of the University College of Arts and Science. He has published Local Historical Contributions and Techniques in the Study of Two

Colonial Cities (with Benjamin W. Labaree and Edward M. Riley), Bulletin for the American Association for State and Local History, 1959, and "The Personality of New York City" and "The Essence of New York City," for the New York Folklore Quarterly, 1958 and 1959 respectively.

JOHN F. STOVER (1951) was promoted to professor at Purdue University, Lafayette, in May 1959. In 1959 he had a research grant from Purdue Research Foundation. He has published "French-American Trade during the Confederation, 1781-1789," in North Carolina Historical Review, 1958; and "The Ruined Railroads of the Confederacy," in Georgia Historical Quarterly, 1958.

WARREN SUSMAN (1957) is visiting at Northwestern (1959-60) and has accepted a position at Rutgers beginning September 1960. He read a paper at the MVHA meeting in Louisville, 1960: The Useless Past: American Intellectuals on the Influence of the Frontier, 1910-1930.

GEORGE V. TAYLOR (1950), associate professor, University of North Carolina, contributed a chapter, "Problems of Library Resources," in European History in the South: Opportunities and Problems in Graduate Study, ed. by John L. Snell (Tulane, 1959).

REVEREND VINCENT G. TEGEDER (1949), Chairman of the Division of Social Studies, St. John's University, Collegeville, Minnesota, served as Chairman of the Upper Midwest Historical Conference, 1959-60.

CARL UBBELOHDE (1954) was promoted to associate professor at the University of Colorado, Boulder, in June of 1959. His study of the Vice Admiralty Courts, to be published by the Institute of Early American History, is announced for June publication.

DAVID VAN TASSEL (1955) of the University of Texas, read a paper, "From Learned Society to Professional Organization: The Development of the AHA," at the Chicago meeting of the AHA.

CHARLES VEVIER (1953) accepted an appointment as associate professor at the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee last year. He has published "Brooks Adams and the Ambivalence of American Foreign Policy," in World Affairs Quarterly (April 1959); "The Collins Overland Line and American Continentalism," in the Pacific Historical Review (August 1959); and "American Continentalism, 1845-1910: An Idea of Expansion," in American Historical Review (January 1960).

RONALD DEAN WARE (1959) has been a post doctoral research associate at Wisconsin, working on the Anglo-Saxon Charters. He will be an assistant professor at Texas Technological College, Lubbock, in September.

T. HARRY WILLIAMS (1937), professor at Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, served as President of the Southern Historical Association 1958-59. His Presidential address appeared in the Winter issue of the Journal of Southern History. He is co-author, with Richard Current and Frank Friedel of A History of the United States, in two volumes.

HERBERT J. WOOD (1938), professor at the State College of Washington, Pullman, was asked to deliver the first lecture in a series, "Invited Lectures," of which there will be two each year, honoring members of University staff.

Name _____

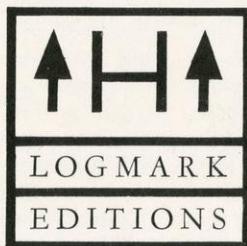
June, 1960

Correct mailing address: _____

*The State Historical Society of
Wisconsin
and The Department of History of
The University of Wisconsin*



are proud to introduce



*an exciting venture in publishing sound historical scholarship in original,
cloth bound editions of limited quantities on a continuing basis.*

Publishers' Weekly

The American Book Trade Journal

THE STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN
816 STATE STREET
MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

Spring, 1961

Dear Friends of History:

All of us complain about the high cost of books, the increasing difficulty of getting our research into print, the "publishing gap" in scholarship of admittedly limited sales potential, and the relative impermanence of certain publication formats which economies have forced upon us. Rising labor and material costs have exacted their toll upon the traditional forms of short-run publication. But careful planning to force modern technology to serve the scholarship which produced it may yet rescue short-run publication from its threatened economic extinction. Our contribution to this effort is LOGMARK EDITIONS. We proudly commend to your attention the initial titles and comments of others upon them. We believe we have good reason to be excited!

The Society has joined forces with The Department of History of the University of Wisconsin in launching LOGMARK EDITIONS to serve the general field of historical scholarship where others have not, to publish original works which demand distribution on their own merits without regard to their sales potential in more traditional forms and channels of publication. To make such service a possibility, we eliminate the stumbling block of short-run publication, the high fixed cost of type composition, by requiring our authors to submit the edited draft of their manuscripts in typescript with justified right-hand margins, suitable for reproduction by modern photo-lithography. Once printed, the titles are bound in standard cloth format with permanence to please any librarian and are competitively priced to encourage their maximum distribution.

May we serve you through LOGMARK EDITIONS? We shall welcome your inquiries, your comments—and your orders, of course. Watch for subsequent titles.

Sincerely yours,
O. LAWRENCE BURNETTE, JR.
Book Editor

OLB:g

WISCONSIN GROUP LAUNCHES LIMITED SCHOLARLY EDITIONS

An exciting venture in the publishing, "in severely limited editions," of scholarly works at low cost but in substantial formats, has just been launched by the State Historical Society of Wisconsin for the Department of History of the University of Wisconsin, Madison, with manufacturing directed by Book Craftsmen Associates, New York.

The first five titles in the series, which is known as Logmark Editions, are being published this spring, one each week starting February 24. All titles are in the field of history. The first printings in all instances are limited to 300 copies; prices range from \$3 to \$4 for volumes of 96 to 192 pages.

The initial Logmark titles are: "Wisconsin Carpetbaggers in Dixie" by David H. Overy, Jr., \$3; "A Pygmy Monopolist: The Life and Doings of R. D. Hume, written by Himself and Dedicated to His Neighbors" by Gordon B. Dodds, \$3; "Litus Saxonum: The British Saxon Shore in Scholarship and History" by Donald A. White, \$3.50; "Frederick the Great and Samuel von Cocceji" by Herman Weill, \$4; "Prophet of Prohibition: Neal Dow and His Crusade" by Frank L. Byrne, \$4.

The project began only a year ago, when an informal group of University of Wisconsin historians asked O. Lawrence Burnette, Jr., book editor of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, about the possibility of applying modern printing techniques to the publication of "sound historical scholarship" in very short runs, priced competitively and within the reach of scholars. Mr. Burnette points out: "There is a respectable volume of historical writing (and writing in other fields as well) which is of sufficient academic merit to justify distribution, but which is economically impossible even for university presses and scholarly agencies."

The plan worked out to meet the problem is this: a group of University of Wisconsin

historical specialists is responsible for selecting manuscripts and obtaining funds for manufacture; the Society coordinates all the publishing operations; net return on sales is to be re-invested in future publications; capital was and will be provided by research grants from the University; authors pay the costs of cold type composition with justified margins, ready for camera; and Harvey Satenstein's Book Craftsmen Associates has established specifications and production arrangements of high quality upon terms which make the entire project possible.

A publication committee for the project was set up in the University's Department of History last July, consisting of: William B. Hesseltine, Civil War specialist; Irvin G. Wyllie, American intellectual history; Charles F. Edson, European history; Vernon Carstensen, the frontier and the West; William L. Sachse, English history; Erwin N. Hiebert, history of science; Leslie H. Fishel, Jr., specialist on American slavery, director of the Society; and Mr. Burnette, specialist in American diplomatic history and editorial consultant for Logmark Editions.

The publication office is at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 816 State Street, Madison 6.

Production is done through Book Craftsmen's SAS Plan for low-cost, short-run manufacturing; specifications, "without frills," include 6x8 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches trim size, Bancroft "A" Arrestox P.I. cloth over 80 pt. binders' board, flexible cambric tape instead of crash and paper (for library permanence); 60 lb. Warren's offset watermarked white wove paper. The colophon for the series was adapted by Mr. Burnette from an authentic 19th century logmark, to symbolize "the lumbering heritage of the Old Northwest."

The completed group of five initial titles will be displayed at the meeting of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association in Detroit, early in April.

LOGMARK EDITIONS *in print, Spring, 1961:*

Frederick the Great and Samuel von Cocceji, by Herman Weill. A study of the Ministry of Justice and the reformation of the Prussian judicial system under the "Enlightened Despot." Pp. 192, \$4.00.

Wisconsin Carpetbaggers in Dixie, by David H. Overy, Jr. The Reconstruction South is viewed as a "frontier of opportunity" for many graduates of Wisconsin's earlier frontier. Pp. 96, \$3.00.

Prophet of Prohibition: Neal Dow and His Crusade, by Frank L. Byrne. A new study of the Prohibitionist politician who was responsible for changing the emphasis of the temperance movement from personal abstinence to legal prohibition. Pp. 192, \$4.00.

A Pygmy Monopolist: The Life and Doings of R. D. Hume, Written by Himself and Dedicated to His Neighbors, edited by Gordon B. Dodds. The illuminating autobiography of a small-scale monopolist who cornered the salmon market in the pioneer days of the Pacific Northwest. Pp. 96, \$3.00.

Litus Saxonicum: The British Saxon Shore in Scholarship and History, by Donald A. White. A case study of the various historiographical treatments and of the origins of the phrase. Pp. 128, maps, \$3.50.

ORDER BLANK

Business Office
The State Historical Society of Wisconsin
816 State Street
Madison 6, Wisconsin

Gentlemen:

Please ship LOGMARK EDITIONS in the titles and quantities indicated:

Frederick the Great *Wisconsin Carpetbaggers*
 Prophet of Prohibition *Pygmy Monopolist*
 Litus Saxonicum

Name _____

Address _____

City and Zone _____ State _____

Payment enclosed \$ _____, payable to the *Wisconsin History Foundation*.

(Standard 10% educational discount. Shipment postpaid for remittance with order.)

State Historical Society of Wisconsin
LOGMARK EDITIONS

Specifications and Instructions
For Preparing Manuscripts

The concept and planning underlying LOGMARK EDITIONS requires the highest degree of co-operation from author, editor, and manufacturer, and this co-operation admits of no deviation from exact compliance with rather rigid mechanics and procedures. Only in this way can all unnecessary expenses be eliminated, permitting the continuation of this program of publishing quality scholarship for limited distribution at a reasonable retail price. Therefore, the following specifications although appearing arbitrary must be adhered to without exception. Failure to do so may result in postponement or refusal of publication.

Length of Manuscript. One of the keys to the very reasonable production costs of LOGMARK EDITIONS is the submission of copy to the printer in signatures, or exact multiples of 32 pages per title. It is imperative, therefore, that a given manuscript must not exceed the number of pages assigned, and should fill that number as nearly as possible. For example, a book of five signatures must be fitted into exactly 160 pages, including title page, dedication, preface, table of contents, text, notes, bibliography, index, blank pages, etc. It is the author's responsibility to budget the total number of pages allotted to him as may best serve the purposes of his material.

As a rough guide to distribution, a book of 192 pages should have about 10 pages devoted to the front matter, 146 to the body of the text,

about 20 pages to notes, 6 for bibliography, and 10 for index. Depending upon their subject and character, manuscripts may vary widely from this average distribution. The rough manuscript will not produce the same number of pages in finished format, and a ratio of conversion must be arrived at in each case as an indication of how extensively the manuscript must be altered to fit it within the assigned pages.

Preparation of Copy. LOGMARK EDITIONS are printed by a process known as photolithography from finished pages supplied by the author. Therefore, the finished printed pages will be faithful camera reproductions of every black mark of whatever nature on the pages as submitted. Extreme care must be exercised to prevent any smudges, finger prints, unsightly strike-overs, etc., from detracting from the appearance of the finished page.

Manuscripts must be submitted by the author with justified margins on both sides of the page, and will be acceptable in a wide range of composition. The publisher recommends composition on an IBM Executive (or other electric) typewriter, but the Justo-Writer and Variatyper are also acceptable. Authors who are sufficiently proficient typists can rent such machines and do their own composition, or hire professional typists. As a service to authors who desire it, the publisher will contract with professional typists in Madison for composition at about \$1.50 per finished page, which is considered a reasonable figure. In such cases, the publisher acts only as the author's agent in contracting the composition, and such authors will be billed direct by the typist so engaged.

Composition from a Justo-Writer or Variatyper will be proportionately higher, and for those authors desiring it, true type composition by a Linotype machine can probably be obtained for slightly less than \$4.00 per finished page. Sample pages of the various types of composition are attached.

Whatever means of composition are employed, finished pages must measure 30 picas (5 inches) by 48 picas (8 inches) including running heads and page numbers. In the process of printing, the type area will be photographically reduced to about 27 picas ($4\frac{1}{2}$ inches) by 43 picas (7 1/8 inches), centered on a page measuring 6 by 8 3/4 inches. Special pages, such as chapter openings, table of contents, etc., must be prepared in the same size as text pages, but should have a "sinkage" at the top for appearance.

Running heads and page numbers are required on all pages on which they should appear: the title of the book on the even (left-hand) pages, and the chapter title on the odd (right-hand) pages. Pages are numbered consecutively from the first page of the text to the end of the volume in Arabic numerals. Front matter pages run in small Roman numerals from the first to the last page of the front matter. Running heads for special sections such as preface, notes, bibliography, or index should be the same on both left and right-hand pages.

Notes may appear either at the bottom of each text page, or made up in a continuous section in the back. Formal notes and bibliographical entries should follow Livia Appel, Bibliographical Citation in the Social Sciences (University of Wisconsin Press). A four-page condensation of this manual is enclosed.

Title and copyright pages will be set in type at the expense of the publisher, but copy must be supplied by the author, specifying the exact title and spelling of the author's name. Copyright to all LOGMARK EDITIONS runs in the name of the Department of History, University of Wisconsin.

Paper. Final page copy is to be prepared and submitted on any good quality, white, heavy weight, bond paper, although smooth finished or coated paper results in better reproduction. Paper specially prepared for lithographic reproduction, etched with the type area outline, is available from the publisher at about two cents a page. Corrections can best be made by using Chinese white ink or by pasting over errors strips of white paper, making corrections thereon.

Editing and Proofreading. Regardless of the source or type of composition employed, the author is solely responsible for all editing and proofreading of the finished pages; publisher's editing will be done on the rough manuscript before pages are composed. Thereafter, the editorial oversight is limited to mechanical checking. Pages are reproduced as submitted, and nothing is so embarrassing in print as an inordinate number of typographical, grammatical, and spelling errors. Standard authorities are: A Manual of Style (University of Chicago Press), and Webster's New International Dictionary, Unabridged (G. & C. Merriam Co.).

Schedules. Deadlines for submission of finished pages are firm, and failure to adhere to them may result in postponement of publication. Patient, neat, careful, and thorough work in preparing the copy will be well repaid. Remember, a published book lies at the end of the road!

LOGMARK EDITIONS in print, Spring, 1961

61-1 Frederick the Great and Samuel von Cocceji by Herman Weill.
Pp. 192, \$4.00.

61-2 Wisconsin Carpetbaggers in Dixie by David H. Overy.
Pp. 96, \$3.00.

61-3 Prophet of Prohibition: Neal Dow and His Crusade by Frank L. Byrne.
Pp. 192, \$4.00.

61-4 A Pygmy Monopolist: The Life and Doings of R. D. Hume, Written By Himself and Dedicated to His Neighbors by Gordon B. Dodds. Pp. 96, \$3.00.

61-5 Litus Saxonicum: The British Saxon Shore in Scholarship and History by Donald A. White. Pp. 128, maps, \$3.50.
1847-1912

62-1 A History of American Medical Ethics by Donald E. Konold. Pp. 128. \$3.50.

62-2 Nettie Fowler McCormick, Philanthropist by Charles O. Burgess. *Newbery, Oba.*
Pp. 96. \$3.00.

62-3 Michel Eugene Chevreul, Pioneer of Organic Chemistry by Albert B. Costa.
Pp. 122. \$3.50.

62-6 Farms in the Cutover: Agricultural Settlement in Northern Wisconsin by Arlan Helgeson. Pp. 192. \$4.25.

62-4 Historical Roots of the Principle of Conservation of Energy by Erwin N. Hiebert. Pp. 122. \$3.50. *Heat. J.S. Phys.*

62-5 Anglican Reaction to the Revolution of 1688 by Gerald M. Straka.
Pp. 190. \$4.25.

62-7 General William Groener by Helmut Haeussler.
Pp. 176. \$4.00.

ORDER BLANK

Business Office
The State Historical Society of Wisconsin
816 State Street
Madison 6, Wisconsin

Please ship LOGMARK EDITIONS in the titles and quantities indicated:

61-1 Frederick the Great
61-2 Wisconsin Carpetbaggers
61-3 Prophet of Prohibition
61-4 A Pygmy Monopolist
61-5 Litus Saxonicum
62-1 American Medical Ethics

62-2 Nettie Fowler McCormick
62-3 Michel Eugene Chevreul
62-4 Principle of Conservation of Energy
62-5 Reaction to Revolution of 1688
62-6 Farms in the Cutover
62-7 General William Groener

Name _____
Address _____

Payment enclosed \$ _____, payable to the
Wisconsin History FOUNDATION.

(Standard 10% educational discount. Shipment postpaid for remittance with order.)

History Dept. EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND AND TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Thomas T. Helde
Assistant Professor of History
Georgetown University

Born 13 June 1920; married; 1 child

Education and Training:

B.A. 1941, Yale University. Major in European history.
Ph.D. 1949 (Feb.), M.A. 1942, Yale University Graduate School.
General field of graduate work: Modern European history.
Principal fields of course work:

- a. European diplomatic history, 1648-1920
- b. German history, 18th-20th centuries
- c. French history, 17th-19th centuries
- d. Russian history, 18th-20th centuries
- e. International law

Dissertation: "The Blockade of Germany: November 1918-July 1919"
written under the direction of Professor Harry R. Rudin,
with additional guidance from Professor Hajo Holborn.

Experience:

From September 1958, Assistant Professor of History, Georgetown University.

Courses: European diplomatic history: 1815-1914

European diplomatic history: 1914-1945

(These two are 1-yr or graduate courses, offered in alternate years. It is also likely that in the future I shall teach a one-year course, European Diplomacy: 1815-1945, in the undergraduate College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Foreign Service.)

Seminar in European diplomatic history (19th and 20th centuries), 1-term graduate course

Europe in the 17th and 18th Centuries, 1-year graduate and undergraduate course

Historical method and historiography, 1-term graduate course

Seminar in European history, 1-term, undergraduate, for high-ranking seniors and honors students

Europe: 1800-1915, 1-term, undergraduate, sophomore survey, taught only in summer session.

1957-1958, Visiting Assistant Professor of History, Cornell University
Courses: Western Civilization, large lecture survey, with

graduate assistants

Modern European historiography, 1-term course, graduate students and seniors

Modern German history, 1-term course, upperclassmen and graduate students

Europe Since 1914

Problems in European Diplomacy: 1815-1950 } Summer Session

1948-1957, Instructor and Assistant Professor of History, Carnegie Institute of Technology

Courses: Western Civilization

Modern Germany, 1-term senior elective

Experience (continued)

1947-1948, Assistant to Dean of Freshman Year, Yale University

(part time)

1946-1947, Army service

1943-1945, Research Analyst, Office of Strategic Services,
Washington, D.C.

Research and writing:

In progress, with completion expected this June: A new version of my doctoral dissertation, "The Blockade of Germany: November 1918-July 1919", incorporating additional materials previously not available to me, from the Hoover Library at Stanford University and from microfilmed German Foreign Office documents.

Review of Marshall Bill, Germany: A Modern History, Catholic historical review, XLVII, 411-12 (October, 1961)

"Academic Freedom and German Politics: The Göttingen Incident", Yale review, XLVII, 70-92 (Autumn, 1957)

The Nineteenth and the Twentieth Centuries (Pittsburgh, Pa., 1952)
A very brief summary of significant developments, used for two years in place of a text in Western Civilization at Carnegie Institute of Technology.

1954-55, Fulbright Research Scholar, University of Bonn, Germany

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE:

4/27/62 mcg

Immediately

MADISON--Prof. Roland Oliver of London University will discuss "The Rise and Fall of the Multiracial Theory in British African Policy Since World War II" in the Wisconsin Center auditorium at 4:30 p.m., Thursday, May 10.

His appearance on the University of Wisconsin campus is sponsored by the tropical history program in the Department of history.

##

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

4/10/62 mcg

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--Dr. Hugh W. Springer, University College of the West Indies, will discuss "Reflections on the Failure of the First West Indian Federation" at 4:30 p.m. Thursday, April 12, in Wisconsin Center auditorium.

The educator's public lecture on the University campus is sponsored by the UW [departments of history] and political science.

#/#

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE:

4/13/62 mcg

Immediately

MADISON--Gerald S. Graham, Rhodes Professor of Imperial History at the University of London, will give the third and final lecture in his series on the slave trade of the Indian Ocean at 4:30 p.m. Tuesday, April 17, in 22 Commerce Building.

He will discuss "International Complications: The Assault of the American Trader" under the auspices of the University of Wisconsin [department of history. His lecture is open to the public.

#/#

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

4/3/62 mcg

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--Dr. Hugh W. Springer, a member of the University College of the West Indies, will give a public lecture at the University of Wisconsin at 4:30 p.m. Thursday, April 12, in the Wisconsin Center auditorium.

His topic is 'Reflections on the Failure of the First West Indian Federation.' His appearance is sponsored by the UW (departments of history and political science.

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

3/30/62 mcg

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--Gerald S. Graham, Rhodes Professor of Imperial History at the University of London, will deliver the second in his series of four University of Wisconsin lectures on "The Slave Trade of the Indian Ocean, 1815-50" in 22 Commerce Building at 4:30 p.m. Tuesday, April 3.

The public lecture is titled "The British Alliance with the Sultan of Zanzibar" and is sponsored by the University department of history.

On April 10 he will speak on "The British Intrusion on the East African Coast" and on April 17, "International Complications: The Assault of the American Trader."

#/#/#

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

3/7/62 mcg

Immediately

MADISON--Dr. Gerald S. Graham, Rhodes professor of imperial history at the University of London, will give four public lectures on "The Slave Trade of the Indian Ocean" at the University of Wisconsin beginning March 27.

All lectures will be delivered at 4:30 p.m. in 22 Commerce Building.

His titles are as follows:

March 27, "The Royal Navy and the Slave Trade"; April 3, "The British Alliance with the Sultan of Zanzibar"; April 10, "The British Intrusion on the East African Coast"; and April 17, "International Complications: The Assault of the American Trader."

The UW [department of history] is sponsoring Prof. Graham's lectures.

###

U. W. NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

2/13/62 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--University of Wisconsin students and researchers whose dissertations are judged to be significant works of scholarship can now become modest best-sellers as the result of cooperation between the UW department of history and the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.

Outstanding research papers are selected by a history department committee and issued in "Logmark Editions" printed at small cost in attractive covers under editorial supervision of O. Lawrence Burnette Jr., book editor of the society. The volumes are sturdy and handsome additions to the shelves of any library.

Top of the current best-seller list is "Wisconsin Carpetbaggers in Dixie" by David H. Overy Jr., in 96 pages priced at \$3. Close behind is "Prophet of Prohibition: Neal Dow and His Crusade" by Frank L. Byrne, 192 pages at \$4.

The next title in the Logmark series is "A History of American Medical Ethics, 1847-1912" by Donald E. Konold, to be published Feb. 23.

At 10-day intervals six more titles will follow: "Nettie Fowler McCormick: Profile of an American Philanthropist," by Charles O. Burgess; "Michel Eugene Chevreul, Pioneer of Organic Chemistry," by Albert B. Costa; "Farms in the Cutover: Agricultural Settlement in Northern Wisconsin," by Arlan Helgeson;

"Historical Roots of the Principle of Conservation of Energy," by Prof. Erwin N. Hiebert, UW history of science department; "Anglican Reaction to the



Revolution of 1688," Gerald M. Straka; and "General William Groener," Helmut Haeussler.

The price range on the volumes is \$3 to \$4.25. Orders for copies should be addressed to the business office of the society.

-more-

Add one--logmark books

The project was launched to publish original works which merit distribution because of their excellence without regard to their sales potential in more traditional forms and channels of publication. They are printed by a process known as photo-lithography from finished pages supplied by the author.

"To make such service a possibility we eliminate the stumbling block of short-run publication--the high fixed cost of type composition--by requiring our authors to submit the edited draft of their manuscripts in typed pages with justified right-hand margins. This costs the author about \$1.50 a page. Once printed, the books are bound in standard cloth format with permanence to please any librarian and are priced to encourage maximum distribution," Burnette says.

Other titles published in 1961 are "Frederick the Great and Samuel von Cocceji," Herman Weill; "A Pygmy Monopolist: The Life and Doings of R. D. Hume, Written By Himself and Dedicated to his Neighbors," Gordon B. Dodds; and "Litus Saxonicum: The British Saxon Shore in Scholarship and History," Donald A. White.

"The history department procures the research funds to publish the books--approximately \$450 to \$500 for up to 300 copies--and of the proceeds the society takes one-third for supervision and overhead. Two-thirds goes into the fund for future books. We expect that when the cycle gets going we can publish between seven and nine titles a year on a near self-supporting basis," Burnette points out.

The UW publication committee includes William B. Hesseltine, Civil War specialist; Irvin G. Wyllie, American intellectual history; Charles F. Edson, European history; Theodore Hamerow, modern European history; Vernon Carstensen, the frontier and the West; William L. Sachse, English history; Erwin N. Hiebert, history of science;

Merrill M. Jensen, the Revolution and the Constitution; Leslie H. Fishel Jr., specialist on American Negro slavery, director of the society; and Burnette, specialist in American diplomatic history and editorial consultant for Logmark Editions. Prof. Hamerow serves as secretary of the committee.

U. W. NEWS

10/4/61 mcg

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN
Immediately
RELEASE:

History Dept.

MADISON, Wis.--Advocates of greater emphasis on the liberal arts in higher education will be cheered by the latest news from the University of Wisconsin.

Officials have revealed that, of the total enrollment of more than 20,000 students this semester, a record-breaking 5,000, or 25 per cent, have chosen to take one or more of the 78 courses offered by the department of history.

Ever since the days of William F. Allen and Frederick Jackson Turner, history has been one of the top-ranking departments at Wisconsin. Today the roster is studded with such names as Boardman, Curti, Carstensen, Current, Easum, Hesseltine, Jensen, Mosse, Petrovich, Post, Reynolds, Sachse, Shannon, Williams and Wyllie--all men who have made the department a mecca for students, especially at the graduate level.

This semester two European historians of international reputation--Giorgio Spini of Florence and Karl-Gustaf Hildebrand of Stockholm--have come to the campus as visiting professors; John Harrison of the English University of Leeds and Latin-American specialist John Phelan from UW-Milwaukee have joined the permanent faculty as associate professors; and three young historians of great promise have been named assistant professors.

In addition, Prof. Jan Vansina of Belgium, known the world over as an authority on Africa, is in residence for three years on a Rockefeller grant to strengthen the UW program in comparative tropical history and to give public lectures on the earth's most restless continent.

-more-



Add one--history department

A native of Florence, Prof. Spini was educated there in modern history and political science, earning honors and the opportunity to do research in Spain, England and the United States. He is now professor of history at the University of Florence, and he has taught, during periods of leave, at Harvard, traveled widely in Europe and India, and published extensively on Italian history.

Prof. Hildebrand is a graduate of Sweden's Uppsala University where he holds full professorial rank and heads the economic history institute. He is a member of the Royal Society of Letters, the Royal Academy of Arts and Sciences, and other Swedish honorary and professional organizations; has done research in various countries of Europe; and has won many prizes for historical and literary writings.

Prof. Harrison holds the 1946 master's degree from Cambridge University and the Ph.D. of the University of Leeds, where he was deputy director of extramural studies until assuming his Wisconsin post. Especially interested in 19th century social history and British and comparative history, he has published widely in these areas. His volume, "Living and Learning, 1790-1960," a history of the English adult education movement, will be printed soon in England by Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Prof. Phelan was educated at Harvard (A.B. cum laude, 1947) and the University of California, Berkeley, (M.A. 1948; Ph.D. 1951) and at the Sorbonne, where he was a Fulbright scholar in 1951-52. He has done research in Spain and South America on a Guggenheim Fellowship for his books, "The Hispanization of the Philippines," and "The Millenial Kingdom of the Franciscans in the New World: A Study of the Writings of Geronimo de Mendieta."

The new assistant professors are:

Edward M. Coffman, who holds the B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. degrees of the University of Kentucky, and who came to the campus from a post as assistant to Forrest Pogue, director of the George C. Marshall Research Foundation, in writing a biography of Marshall;

Add two--history department

Morton Rothstein, a graduate of Brooklyn College with the Ph.D. from Cornell who has studied at the London School of Economics, taught at Cornell and the University of Delaware, and published in Agricultural History and the Mississippi Valley Historical Review;

Alfred E. Senn, Madison-born son of a former professor of philology at Wisconsin who is a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania with the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees from Columbia, was awarded the 1955-57 Ford Foundation Fellowship in Russian Area Studies, and is a specialist in Russian and Slavic history which he has studied in the USSR and Poland.

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

2/6/62 mcg

Immediately

MADISON--Prof. R. Dudley Edwards, authority on 19th and 20th century Irish history at National University, Dublin, will discuss the "Fight for Freedom" with special emphasis on the Easter rebellion of 1916 in his public lecture at the University of Wisconsin Thursday, Feb. 8.

He is scheduled to speak at 8 p.m. in Room 20, Commerce Building under auspices of the UW [department of history.]

Prof. Edwards is in the United States on behalf of the committee for study of Irish history in America and has already visited Washington and New York. He is editor of the Journal of Irish Historical Studies and of books of studies on the great famines of the 1840s.

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

2/5/62 mcg

Immediately

MADISON--Dr. R. Dudley Edwards, professor of history at University College, Dublin, will discuss "Ireland: the First World War and the Fight for Freedom, 1914-21" at 8 p.m. Thursday, Feb. 8, in Room 20, Commerce Building.

The lecture is open to the public under auspices of the University of Wisconsin [department of history.]

##

U. W. NEWS

History Dept.

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

1/23/62 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--Three historians will join the faculty in the University of Wisconsin department of history for the second semester, Prof. Merrill Jensen, chairman of the department, announced Tuesday.

Dr. Gerald Graham, Rhodes professor of imperial history at the University of London, will be visiting Knapp professor to lecture and conduct the course in the history of the British Empire since 1783. He has published "British Policy in Canada, 1774-1791," "Canada, a Short History," "Empire of the North Atlantic," and many articles, and is currently working on a history of the British Empire in the Indian Ocean.

Dr. Charles Mullett of the University of Missouri will be visiting professor to teach courses in English and modern European history. A graduate of Syracuse University who holds the master's degree from Clark University and the Ph.D. from Columbia, he has taught at Syracuse, De Pauw, Columbia, Northwestern, Cornell and Nebraska, and published widely in his field.

Dr. David Smiley of Wake Forest College will be visiting associate professor to teach courses in American history. A graduate of Baylor University, he holds the 1952 Wisconsin Ph.D. His publications include articles in the *Journal of Mississippi History*, the *Journal of Negro History*, and others.

###



MADISON NEWS

11/24/61 mcg

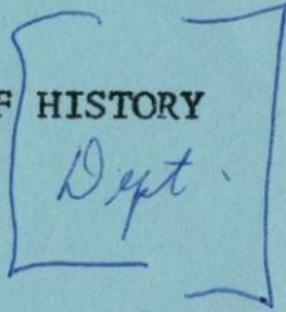
FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN
Immediately

MADISON--Dr. James I. Robertson of the State University of Iowa will give a public lecture on the University of Wisconsin campus Thursday, Nov. 30, at 4 p.m.

He will speak on "The Last War Between Gentlemen" in 165 Bascom Hall under auspices of the (Department of history.)

###

THIRD ANNUAL INSTITUTE
for
HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS OF HISTORY



October 6 and 7, 1961

Madison, Wisconsin

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 6

10:00 Registration at The State
- Historical Society of Wisconsin
10:30 Coffee and Welcome
10:30 The Biographic Approach to the
- Teaching of History
11:30 SPEAKER: Richard Current
12:00 Lunch Old Madison Room
- in the Memorial Union
1:00
1:00 Tour The State Historical
- Society of Wisconsin
2:00
2:00 The Biographic Approach in
- African History
3:00 SPEAKER: Jan Vansina
3:00
- Coffee
3:30
3:30 The Biographic Approach in
- Latin American History
4:30 SPEAKER: John Phelan
6:00 Dinner Old Madison Room
- in the Memorial Union
Frederick Jackson Turner -
The Frontier Hypothesis in
Modern Times
SPEAKER: Merle Curti
8:30 The Teaching of History in Europe
- PANEL: John F. C. Harrison
Karl-Gustaf Hildebrand
Giorgio Spini
MODERATOR: William Sachse

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 7

9:30 The Biographic Approach in
- Wisconsin History
10:30 SPEAKER: William Hesseltine
10:30 Bibliographic Session
- PANEL: Jack Clarke
11:30 Theodore Hamerow
James Kindregan
MODERATOR: Vernon Carstensen
12:00 Lunch Old Madison Room
- in the Memorial Union
1:15 The Geographical Basis of
- Russian History - A
Telemation Demonstration
SPEAKER: Michael Petrovich

The Third Annual Institute for
High School Teachers of History

is sponsored by The State His-
torical Society of Wisconsin,
the Department of History of
the University of Wisconsin,
and the Knapp Fund.



MADISON NEWS

Hist. Dept.

10/30/61 mcg

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--Dr. William Fagg, curator of African art at the British Museum, will give an illustrated lecture on "West African Sculpture" in the Wisconsin Center auditorium at 4:30 p.m. Thursday, Nov. 2.

His appearance on the University campus is sponsored by the departments of history and art history.

Best known in the United States for the book, "Sculpture of Africa" which he published with Eliot Elisofon, Dr. Fagg has done extensive field work in Nigeria and other areas of Africa which he has described in scholarly journals.

His lecture is open to the public without charge.

###

FEATURE STORY

History Dept.

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

10/31/61 mcg

RELEASE: Immediately

By HAZEL McGRATH

MADISON, Wis.--A University of Wisconsin historian who has lived for years in the Congo is convinced that the only solution for that troubled country is a federal union of states, similar to the United States, established with the help of the UN.

"If Katanga is granted internal control of its own affairs--except for such matters as defense, currency, and general planning--there is a good chance the area would abandon its claim to independence," according to Prof. Jan Vansina, Belgian-born specialist in African history and anthropology.

"Belgium backed the wrong horse in approving a central government rather than a confederation of states. It was done partly because some of the wealthy people controlling the resources of the Congo felt it would be easier to deal with one government, and partly because of anti-federalist sentiment in Belgium itself. These are only two of the reasons involved.

"Independence was granted in a hurry because the Belgian government feared a general uprising in Algerian style. The limited war between the Lulua and Luba of Kasai had already been hard to handle. Besides, most Belgians were anti-colonial and did not want to keep a colony," he says.

"The Belgians made a great deal of money from the Congo until the 1950s, when further social and economic development in the colony began to cost tremendous sums of money. Since independence, Belgium has lost only three per cent of the national income, which shows how little impact the colony had on Belgium's total economy in recent years," he continues.

Prof. Vansina lived in the Congo from 1952 to 1956, and in Ruanda Urundi from 1957 to 1960, to do research in the history, anthropology, cultural values, and monarchies of Africa. He is currently on a three-year assignment in the UW department of history to expand the department program in comparative tropical history.

Add one--Vansina

The present situation in the Congo is not only the result of the colonial period but of pre-colonial history, for "African states existed since at least 1200-1400 A.D. in the southern Congo," he points out.

"Before the uprisings the economy of the Congo was one of the most developed in Africa, with a per capita income higher than anywhere on the continent except in the Rhodesias and South Africa. Most of the children went to primary schools run by missionaries, and the literacy rate was as high as that of Ghana.

"Before 1940 there were 32 high schools in the country, but only two universities, as the tendency was not to educate the Congolese in the professions. Thus, for example, some were given four years of medical training, but they were not encouraged to get degrees in medicine. Technicians were trained, but not engineers.

"The primary schools taught reading, writing and arithmetic and converted the children to Christianity. There was better opportunity for converts to get into the mission high schools. After 1945 the Belgians, realizing their educational policies had been wrong, founded two universities--one Catholic, the other a state university."

Prof. Vansina found the Congolese a loveable and gentle people, completely unlike their fierce neighbors in East Africa.

He describes with affection the way most of them lived before the trouble began"

"Each family had a little house and a little patch of ground, and the wives grew everything the family ate and made most everything they needed in the household. On a wage equivalent to \$20 a month, the family was able to save \$7 to \$10, even though one-quarter of the average income was spent on beer. At least 75 per cent of the people lived like this. Even in the towns the mother had her little patch of millet to cultivate, her chickens, maybe a pig.

Add two--Vansina

"After 1940, however, light industry began to develop and needs were created--for radios, bicycles and the like. More than one-quarter of the population had come to live in towns or suburbs and now it was impossible for them to go back to the land. Unemployment spread, because most of the people worked in jobs which produced raw materials, and these fluctuated tremendously in value on the world market."

As for Katanga, which produces 65 per cent of the wealth in the Congo, "The natives did not profit much, for everything belonged to the shareholders of the companies controlling the wealth, and although high taxes were collected, the tax money was spent in Leopoldville."

"Katanga has offered to pay all the bills of government for the whole country if allowed to have its independence. However, the government at Leopoldville has been so unstable that the Katangans find it difficult to conduct negotiations. They might, however, be persuaded to take part in a federation of states."

Prof. Vansina--his full name is Jan Maria Jozef Vansina--was born in Antwerp in 1929 and educated at the University of Louvain and the University of London. From December of 1952 to July of 1956 he was research officer of the Institut pour la recherche scientifique en Afrique Centrale (IRSAC) in the Congo. Here he did field work with the Kuba in Kasai to study the history, anthropology and linguistics of the area. He also spent part of this time in military service at the base in Kamina.

In 1957 he completed work for his Ph.D. at Louvain, earning his degree "with highest distinction." In October of that year he went back to Africa as local director of the IRSAC station at Astrida to supervise and execute research in the social sciences in the Congo and Ruanda Urundi and to do field work in the history of Ruanda and Burundi.

-more-

Add three--Vansina

His articles in scholarly European journals have described everything from the songs of the Kuba and the cultural values and initiation rituals of the Bushong to the genesis of the Bieng, the politics and oral history of Kuba, and the history of Burundi.

He is a corresponding member of the Academie Royale des Sciences d'Outremer of Belgium and coordinator of the net of CCTA/CSA for ethnohistory in Africa.

"Every day I listen by short-wave radio to what is happening in the Congo. I am most anxious that my friends there soon find a peaceful solution to their many problems," he says.

###

MADISON NEWS

History Dept

10/3/61 mcg

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON--Wisconsin high school teachers of history will get an inside look at teaching in Europe during their third annual institute at the University of Wisconsin Friday and Saturday, Oct. 6-7.

Profs. F. C. Harrison of England, now a member of the permanent UW history faculty, Prof. Karl-Gustaf Hildebrand of Sweden, and Prof. Giorgio Spini of Italy are members of the panel to discuss European teaching following the dinner meeting Friday evening. Prof. William Sachse will moderate.

Other speakers and topics scheduled during the institute are Prof. Richard Current, "The Biographic Approach to the Teaching of History"; Prof. Jan Vansina, "The Biographic Approach in African History"; Prof. John Phelan, "The Biographic Approach in Latin American History"; Prof. Merle Curti, "Frederick Jackson Turner: The Frontier Hypothesis in Modern Times";

Prof. William Hesseltine, "The Biographic Approach in Wisconsin History"; and Prof. Michael Petrovich, "The Geographical Basis of Russian History," a telemation demonstration. The panel for the bibliographic session will include Profs. Jack Clarke, Theodore Hamerow, and James Kindregan.

The annual institute is sponsored by the State Historical Society, the UW department of history, and the Knapp Fund.

###

Giorgio Spini

Visiting Professor, History

[Sem
History Dept.]

Prof. Spini was born in Florence, Italy, on Sept. 23, 1916. He was graduated cum laude from the University of Florence in 1937, and in 1938 was awarded the diploma in modern history cum laude. He studied political science from 1939 to 1945 at Florence, and from 1946 to 1949 he was enrolled in the Scuola Storica dell'istituto Storico Italiano to win one of three posts offered by the Scuola to do research in Italy and abroad under the supervision of Prof. Federico Ghabod, director of the school.

Currently on leave as full professor of history at the University of Florence, he has taught at the University of Messina, Harvard University. He has done research in Spain, England, and the United States, and travelled widely in Europe and India.

During World War II he was 2nd Lt. in the Italian Signal Corps to serve in Italy until the armistice of September, 1943; after the German occupation he crossed the enemy lines to volunteer with the Allied Forces. He served on the front from June 1944 until the end of the war as a liaison officer in the British 8th Army.

His books include studies of free thinking and anticlericalism in Italy in the 17th century, of the influence of the English, Swiss and American Protestantism upon the Italian Risorgimento, the advent of Duke Cosimo I in Florence and his policy toward the Empire of Charles V; and numerous textbooks on Italian HISTORY, American HISTORY and English history.

Prof. Spini is married and the father of three children: Valdo, Andrea, and Daniela.

Karl-Gustaf Hildebrand
Visiting Professor, History *Dept.* *sem 1* ✓

Prof. ~~Karl-Gustaf~~ Hildebrand was born in Stockholm on April 25, 1911, and educated at Uppsala University, where he was assistant professor, 1946-51, associate professor, 1951-59, and professor since 1959. He has been head of the economic history institute there since its founding in 1955.

He is a member of the Royal Society for the Editing of Manuscripts on Scandinavian history, the Royal Society of Letters, the Royal Academy of Arts and Sciences, and member of the board of the Swedish Historical Association and the council of the Scandinavian Economic History Review.

His research has taken him to England in 1936, 1952, 1954, and 1956, and to the Netherlands in 1936 and 1953. He took part in the international symposium on Shipping and Marine History in Paris in 1958.

Prof. Hildebrand holds the Henrik Schuck prize and the Geijer prize of Uppsala University, the Beskow prize of the Swedish Academy of the Humanities, and the Heidenstam prize for historical and literary writings. He was delegate at the Constituent Assembly of the World Council of Churches in Amsterdam in 1948; at the International Conference for Peace and Christian Civilization at Florence in 1953; and at the international conference at the University of Mainz in 1955.

His publications in economic history include the history of the City of Falun, 1645-1687; of economic war aims and Swedish political expansion, 1700-1709; of monopolistic competition as a problem of economic history; of the Fagersta Iron works, many articles, and some volumes of poetry and literary criticism.

Prof. Hildebrand was married in 1936 to Majstina Rydh, a doctor of medicine specializing in geriatrics. The couple has two children, Katarina, born in 1938 and now a medical student, and Hans, born in 1941, an undergraduate in statistics, both at Uppsala.

MADISON NEWS

Hist. Dept.

9/21/61 mcg

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON--The University of Wisconsin department of history will share the expert knowledge of Prof. Jan Vansina with the general public by scheduling three lectures on "The States of Central Africa" on three successive Thursday afternoons beginning Oct. 12.

All will begin at 4:30 p.m. in Room 22, Commerce Building, and all are Paul Knaplund Lectures named for the widely-known UW emeritus professor of history.

Prof. Vansina came to the Wisconsin campus last year from Belgium to support the history department's program in comparative tropical history. He will stay for three years on a Rockefeller grant.

Dates and topics for the lectures are as follows:

Oct. 12--"The Kingdoms of the Lower Congo."

Oct. 19--"Empires of the Southern Savanna."

Oct. 26--"The Changing Bantu Way of Life."

#/#/#

U. W. NEWS

History Dept.

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

9/27/61 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--The roster of speakers for the third annual institute for high school teachers of history, to be held on the University of Wisconsin campus Friday and Saturday, Oct. 6-7, reads like a Who's Who of the UW department of history.

Some 40 teachers will come from every section of the state to hear Profs. Richard Current, Jan Vansina, John Phelan, Merle Curti, William Sachse, William Hesseltine, Jack Clarke, Theodore Hamerow, James Kindregan, Vernon Carstensen and Michael Petrovich discuss various approaches to the teaching of history.

The teachers will get an inside look at "The Teaching of History in Europe" from a panel of educators recently arrived from England and the continent to teach at Wisconsin: John F.C. Harrison, England; Karl-Gustaf Hildebrand, Sweden; and Giorgio Spini, Italy.

Friday will be devoted to discussion of the biographic approach to history teaching, with Prof. Current as keynote speaker. He will be followed by Prof. Vansina discussing the biographic approach in African history, and Prof. Phelan in Latin American history.

Prof. Curti will speak on "Frederick Jackson Turner--The Frontier Hypothesis in Modern Times" at the Friday evening dinner meeting. At 8:30 p.m. the teachers will hear the panel on teaching of history in Europe, with Prof. Sachse as moderator.

-more-

add one--high school history institute

On Saturday at 9:30 a.m. Prof. Hesseltine will discuss the biographic approach in Wisconsin history. A panel discussion moderated by Prof. Carstensen and including Profs. Clarke, Hamerow and Kindregan will follow. Prof. Petrovich will conclude the program with a telemation demonstration of "The Geographical Basis of Russian History."

The institute is sponsored by the State Historical Society, the UW department of history, and the Knapp Fund.

#/#/#

MADISON NEWS

9/12/61 vh

Hist. Dept.

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--A treat is in store for historians, art historians, and students of Anglo-Saxon when Francis Wormald lectures at the University of Wisconsin Tuesday, Sept. 19, at 8 p.m. in the Wisconsin Center auditorium.

The distinguished director of the Institute of Historical Research at the University of London will talk on "The Lindisfarne Gospels," illustrating his lecture with slides and photographs.

The public is invited to hear the talk on the Hiberno-Saxon manuscript from around 700 A.D., considered one of the great treasures of the British Museum. A facsimile of the manuscript recently has been published with exhaustive text and magnificent color plates.

The 10th and 11th centuries and Anglo-Saxon art and paleography have been Prof. Wormald's specialties, but his scholarship extends widely in medieval art. He has written and edited many works in his field, most recently editing the "St. Alban's Psalter" and contributing a chapter to the monograph on the Bayeux Tapestry.

The lecture is sponsored by the departments of art history, history, and English.

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE: Immediately

5/15/61 mcg

MADISON--The University Department of history is sponsoring a lecture on "The Roots of the Russian Revolution" by a noted European historian, Dr. Werner E. Mosse, who will speak at 4:30 p.m. Wednesday, May 17, in the Wisconsin Center auditorium.

Dr. Mosse, senior lecturer at the University of Glasgow, is making a special trip to Madison to discuss the topic, and all interested persons are invited to attend.

###

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

5/10/61 mcg

RELEASE:
Immediately

MADISON--Dr. Werner E. Mosse, senior lecturer at the University of Glasgow, will give a public lecture at the University of Wisconsin May 17, the UW Department of history has announced.

Dr. Mosse will discuss "The Roots of the Russian Revolution" in Wisconsin Center auditorium at 4:30 p.m. The public is invited to attend.

#/#/#

MADISON NEWS

3/20/61 1kl

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE: Immediately

History

MADISON--Sir Hugh Foot, Britain's overseas administrator, will speak on the march to colonial freedom in a public lecture at 8 p.m. Thursday, March 23, in 165 Bascom on the University of Wisconsin campus. His topic will be "The Road to Self-Government."

Sir Hugh has been in the vanguard of the movement to prepare colonial dependencies for political freedom and self-government in most of his 30 years in diplomatic work.

He was the last governor of Cyprus before it became independent. Earlier he served for nearly seven years as governor and chief secretary of Nigeria, which achieved independence in October, 1960. Under his leadership, Jamaica achieved internal self-government and the foundations were laid for the Federation of the West Indies.

Sir Hugh was in charge of the most dangerous district in Palestine during the Arab rebellion before World War II. In Nigeria, he narrowly escaped assassination when he was attacked by an assailant armed with a knife. In Cyprus, he walked down "murder mile" at the height of the disorders without military escort.

Sir Hugh was made a Knight Commander of St. Michael and St. George in 1951 and promoted to Knight Grand Cross of the same order in 1957. He received the Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order in 1955, an order bestowed upon him by the Royal Family to commemorate the visit of the Queen and the Duke of Edinburgh to Jamaica during his service there. He also holds the Order of the British Empire.

He first visited the United States at the age of 19 as a member of the Cambridge University debating team.

The lecture is sponsored by the UW departments of history and political science under auspices of the Committee on All-University lectures.

###

MADISON NEWS

History Dept.

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

3/7/61 wb

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--Prof. Peter Charanis, member of the department of history at Rutgers University, will deliver a public lecture on "Minorities in the Byzantine Empire: The Armenians" on Tuesday, March 14, at the University of Wisconsin.

The lecture is open to the public without charge and will be presented at 4:30 p.m. in Room 112, Bascom Hall.

Prof. Charanis was born in Greece, received his Ph.D. from the University of Wisconsin and has served on the Rutgers faculty since 1939. He is the author of three books on the Byzantine Empire and editor of other books dealing with the same area.

###

U. W. NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

2/10/61 rf

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON--The names of a former dean and a former professor of the University of Wisconsin, who together served Wisconsin education for over 70 years, will be remembered on the UW campus through two "Living Memorial" gifts accepted by University regents Friday.

The regents accepted a bequest of books and materials from the late Burr W. Phillips, professor emeritus of education and history, and a scholarship fund of \$5,000 from Mrs. Charles J. Anderson, Winter Park, Fla., in memory of her late husband, the retired former dean of the UW School of Education.

The books and materials from the late Prof. Phillips, professor emeritus of education and history who died last December, go to the University's [history department,] Curriculum Instructional Materials Center, and Wisconsin High School library.

The Living Memorial gift from Mrs. Anderson establishes the Charles J. Anderson Scholarship fund in education. From its income two scholarships will be awarded annually in equal amounts, one to a woman in the program for training elementary education school teachers who is in the process of completing the second semester of her junior year, the other to a man in the program of physical education for men who is also in the process of completing the second semester of his junior year.

The awards are to be based upon quality of academic performance with evidence of leadership potential in the chosen professional field. Selection of recipients is to be made by a committee appointed by the dean of the UW School of Education with faculty representatives from the departments involved.

-more-

Add one--Living Memorials

Prof. Phillips was a member of the UW faculty for 36 years from 1924 until his retirement early in 1960. He is credited with influencing profoundly the course of history education both in the United States and Germany, where he helped reconstruct the education program after World War II.

Dean Anderson joined the UW School of Education faculty in 1926, became its director in 1928, and its dean in 1930, serving until his retirement in 1947.

Earlier he served as principal of Galesville High School 1912-15, superintendent of schools at Stoughton 1915-21, and as assistant state superintendent of public instruction in Wisconsin from 1921-26.

##

U. W. NEWS

History Dept.

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE:

1/9/61 mcg

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--Four distinguished historians, two from Europe, will join the University of Wisconsin faculty in history as visiting professors for the second semester.

One of them, Prof. Jan Vansina of Belgium, is expected to stay for three years, thanks to a Rockefeller grant to the department to support the program in comparative tropical history. An authority on African history, he will teach courses in history and anthropology and devote half time to research.

Also under auspices of the Rockefeller Foundation, Prof. Kristof Glamann will come from Denmark to teach courses in expansion of Europe and history of India. A graduate of the University of Copenhagen, Prof. Glamann has since 1946 occupied various research and teaching positions at that university.

He has published widely, and his works include "Dutch-Asiatic Trade," "The Theories and Practice of Imperialism, 1870-1914," and numerous articles. He is a corresponding member of the Indian Historical Records Commission.

To teach courses in the history of the American West, Prof. Thomas D. Clark will come from the University of Kentucky where he has been a member of the faculty since 1931 and head of the history department since 1942. A graduate of the University of Mississippi, he holds the master's degree from Kentucky and the Ph.D. from Duke University.

His books include "Pills, Petticoats and Plows," "The Southern Country Editor," and "The Bluegrass Cavalcade." He was editor of the Southern Travel series in 1950 and 1956 and managing editor of the Journal of Southern History from 1948 to 1954.

Add one--history faculty

Prof. Joel Colton of Duke University will teach courses in history of modern France since the revolution and European history. A graduate of C.C.N.Y., he holds the master's and doctor's degrees from Columbia. His books include "Compulsory Labor Arbitration in France, 1936-39," and "A History of the Modern World," in collaboration.

###

U. W. NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

12/9/60 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

MILWAUKEE, Wis.--Grants of \$215,000 from the Carnegie Corporation and \$16,000 from the Rockefeller Foundation to support the program in comparative tropical history in the University of Wisconsin [department of history] were accepted by UW regents at their meeting here Friday.

Under the direction of Prof. Philip Curtin, the Carnegie grant will foster graduate work in the history of South American, African, and South Asian areas by providing graduate fellowships and funds for research in those areas by qualified students, and by sponsoring visiting professors, lecturers, and additions to library collections.

The Rockefeller grant will enable the department of history to add to the faculty the noted African historian, Prof. Jan Van Sina from Belgium, as visiting associate professor of African history and anthropology. During the second semester, Prof. Van Sina will teach courses in anthropology and history and devote half time to research.

According to Prof. William Sachse, chairman of the history department, additional funds for Prof. Van Sina's appointment, which is expected to continue for three years, are provided by the University.

MADISON NEWS

11/28/60 mcg

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

Immediately

RELEASE:

MADISON--Prof. J. D. Hargreaves of Aberdeen University, Scotland, a noted historian with wide experience in Africa, will discuss "African States in the Scramble for Africa" on Dec. 5 at 8 p.m. in Wisconsin Center auditorium.

His lecture, sponsored by the University of Wisconsin [department of history], is open to the public.

Prof. Hargreaves, who taught for a time in Foorah Bay College, Sierra Leone, West Africa, has written a biography of Sir Samuel Lewis, the first Negro to be knighted in the British Empire, and is currently working on a book about the European invasion of Africa.

###

MADISON NEWS

12/2/60 mcg

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

Immediately
RELEASE:

MADISON--The lecture on "African States in the Scramble for Africa," to be given by historian J. D. Hargreaves in the Wisconsin Center Monday, Dec. 5, at 8 p.m., will be open to the public, the University of Wisconsin Department of history has announced.

Prof. Hargreaves is a member of the faculty of Aberdeen University, Scotland, and has spent a long period studying the problems of Africa. He has taught at Foorah Bay College, Sierra Leone, West Africa, has written a biography of Sir Samuel Lewis, the first Negro knighted by the British, and is now working on a volume on the "European Invasion of Africa."

###

Kristof Glamann
Visiting Lecturer in History
Freshman Forum Semester II, 1960-61

Dr. Glamann, who was born in Kerteminde, Denmark, was awarded there the degree of D. Litt. in Indian history in 1958. He has published "The Organization and History of the Danish Tobacco Industry, 1875-1950," and "The Theories and Practice of Imperialism, 1870 to 1914."

422

MADISON NEWS

11/18/60 gb

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--Michael M. Postan, distinguished British scholar and professor of economic history at Cambridge University, England, will deliver a public lecture at the University of Wisconsin on Tuesday.

The talk, "A Century of Technological Change in British Industry," will be given at 3:30 p.m. in Room 22, School of Commerce. It is open to both the general public as well as faculty and students.

Prof. Postan, currently visiting professor at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, is general editor of the multi-volume "Cambridge Economic History," former editor of the "Economic History Review," and the author of many scholarly articles and monographs.

A leading authority of medieval economic history, he is a member of the presidium of the International Conference of Economic History, and was recently elected to honorary membership in the American Economic History Association.

Prof. Postan's lecture is sponsored by the [departments of history, economics and the graduate program in economic history. It is a part of the All-University Lectures series.

###

History Dept

Name: White, Donald Arthur

Title at UW: Visiting Instructor - History

Where From: Will complete his thesis in England and come here to take exam.

Degrees: B. A. Depauw
M.A. Cincinnati
Ph.D. will get it in September from UW

Marital status: Married

Publications:

James P. Kindregan

TITLE: Instructor

history

Where From: Completing his doctoral dissertation at the University of California
(Berkeley)

Degrees: University of San Francisco - B. A. June 1953
University of California - M. A. Sept. 1956
University of California - Ph.D. Sept. 1960

marital status: Single

MADISON NEWS

10/3/60 mcg

History Dept.

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN
RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--Concurrent sessions on "Viewpoints in American History" and "Viewpoints on Africa and Japan" will open the institute for high school teachers of history scheduled in the State Historical Society building here Oct. 14-15.

The institute is sponsored by the society, the University of Wisconsin, and the Service Center for Teachers of the American Historical Association.

Prof. William Sachse, chairman of the UW department of history, Dr. Leslie H. Fishel, director of the Historical Society, and Prof. Paul Eberman, associate dean of the UW School of Education, will welcome teachers at 1:30 p.m. Friday. The sessions will follow from 2 to 4 p.m.

William G. Haygood, novelist and editor of the Wisconsin Magazine of History, will serve as chairman of the American history section. He will introduce Dr. O. Lawrence Burnette, book editor of the society, speaking on "Soviet View of American History," and Prof. David Lovejoy, UW historian, on "English View of the American Revolution."

For the second section, Prof. Merle Borrowman, UW School of Education, will introduce Prof. Eugene Boardman and his topic, "Population Problem in Japan: Historic and Current Perspective," and Prof. Philip Curtin, "Some Generalizations About Africa." Both are UW historians.

Dr. Fishel will be toastmaster for the institute dinner in the Memorial Union at 6:30 p.m. Friday. Prof. Harold Nelson, UW School of Journalism, will discuss "Home Grown Suppression: Press Restraint in Colonial America." A general session will follow at 8:30 p.m., with Prof. Vernon Carstensen as chairman, and Profs. Jack Clarke, Leon Litwack, George Mosse, and Boardman as speakers.

-more-

Add one--history institute

Saturday sessions will be devoted to urban and local history under the chairmanship of Prof. Fred Olson, UW-Milwaukee, with Dr. Charles Glaab of the Historical Society discussing "The City in American History" and Richmond Williams of the American Association for State and Local History speaking on "Local History--Its Significance in National History."

During the concluding luncheon Saturday, Prof. Emlyn Jones, UW department of education, will talk on "History for the Non-College Pupil."

###

U. W. NEWS

10/6/60 mcg

History Dept.

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN
RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--The University of Wisconsin, the State Historical Society, and the Service Center for Teachers of the American Historical Association are sponsors of the unique institute for high school teachers of history to be held here Oct. 14-15.

Carefully planned to give the teachers the broadest possible look at their field, the institute will present distinguished speakers drawn from the UW faculty, the Historical Society, and the American Association for State and Local History.

Sections will be devoted to American history, to Asia and Africa, and to urban and local history. Prof. Harold Nelson of the School of Journalism will speak at the institute dinner Friday evening on "Home Grown Suppression: Press Restraint in Colonial America."

Other speakers and topics include Dr. O. Lawrence Burnette, book editor of the State Historical Society, "Soviet View of American History"; Prof. David Lovejoy, UW history, "English View of the American Revolution"; Prof. Eugene Boardman, UW history, "Population Problem in Japan"; Prof. Philip Curtin, UW history, "Some Generalizations About Africa"; Prof. Jack Clarke, Memorial Library, "On File";

Dr. Charles Glaab, State Historical Society, "The City in American History"; Richmond Williams, American Association for State and Local History, "Local History--Its Significance in National History"; and Prof. Emlyn Jones, UW education, "History for the Non-College Pupil."

#/#

History Dept.

MADISON NEWS

8/30/60 mcg

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

Immediately

RELEASE:

MADISON, Wis.--Dr. Richard M. Current of the University of North Carolina, internationally-known historian who holds the 1939 Wisconsin Ph.D., will join the University of Wisconsin faculty as professor of history in the fall semester.

Since 1955 head of the department of history and political science in the Women's College at North Carolina, Prof. Current has taught at Rutgers University, Hamilton, Lawrence, and Mills Colleges, and the University of Illinois. Foreign assignments have taken him as lecturer to Ooshisha and Kyoto Universities in Japan, to India in the American Specialists Program, and to the University of Munich on a Fulbright appointment.

Among his publications are "Old Thad Stevens: A Story of Ambition," published by the University of Wisconsin Press, 1942; "Pine Logs and Politics: A Life of Philetus Sawyer, 1816-1900," published by the Wisconsin State Historical Society, 1950; "Daniel Webster and the Rise of National Conservatism," Little, Brown and Co., 1955; and "The Lincoln Nobody Knows," McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1958; numerous articles in professional journals; and contributions to the Encyclopaedia Britannica, the World Book, the Collier's Encyclopedia.

Other additions to the history faculty include Dr. Emlyn David Jones, who will come from the Seattle public schools to accept an appointment as professor of education and history; David S. Lovejoy of Northwestern University, to be assistant professor of history; and James P. Kindregan, completing his doctoral dissertation at the University of California, Berkeley, who will be instructor.

-more-

Add one--history staff

Prof. Jones holds the B. A. in history from the University of Washington, the M.A. in history from Stanford, and the Ph.D. in education, also from Stanford. He has held teaching assignments at the elementary, secondary, and college levels, has written numerous textbooks and articles, and has taken an active part in the civic and professional life of Seattle.

The history staff will be augmented by three visiting faculty members: Dr. Domenico Sella of Milan, who will be visiting lecturer; Dr. Carl Bode, Stanford University, visiting professor jointly in history and English; and Donald A. White, visiting instructor.

Dr. Sella was educated at the University of Milan (doctor of letters "cum laude" 1954), DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind., and Notre Dame University (M.A. 1951). He has taught at the State Universities of Milan, Venice, and Genoa, and will come from England, where he has been engaged in research.

Prof. Bode holds the bachelor's degree from the University of Chicago and the A.M. and Ph.D. from Northwestern. Professor of English at the University of Maryland since 1947, he has been attache at the American Embassy in London; chairman of the U.S. Educational Commission in the United Kingdom; a Fellow of the Ford Foundation, 1952-53, the Newberry Library, 1954, and the Guggenheim Foundation, 1954-55; and since 1957 a trustee of the Sir Anthony Eden Fund.

Members of the department on leave in 1960-61 include Prof. Merrill Jensen, who will lecture in Brussels and do research in England; Prof. Robert Reynolds, who will hold a research fellowship in the UW Humanities Institute; and instructor Thomas Metcalf, who will spend the year in India on a Ford Foundation grant.

##

WIRE NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

7/25/60 vh

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--Carl Bode will be visiting professor at the University of Wisconsin for the 1960-61 academic year on a joint appointment in English and in history. Announcement of the appointment was made by Profs. Ricardo Quintana, and William Sachse, chairmen of English and history respectively.

The University of Maryland scholar will teach a seminar in contemporary literature and classes in contemporary poetry formerly taught by Prof. Frederick Hoffman. Prof. Hoffman has resigned his position at Wisconsin to teach at the University of California.

Prof. Bode will also teach Prof. Merle Curti's course 113: History of American Thought and Culture.

The visitor holds a Ph.D. from Northwestern University and has done advanced work under fellowships from the Guggenheim and Ford Foundations and the Newberry Library. After receiving his Northwestern degree, he joined the University of California at Los Angeles with the rank of assistant professor and taught there until 1947. The 10 years that followed, served on the Maryland campus, were interrupted by a U. S. State Department assignment: cultural attache at the American Embassy in London. The scholar returned to Maryland at the close of his 1958 and 1959 State Department duties.

Dr. Bode, who has been outstandingly active in the American Studies Association, is the author of "The Anatomy of American Popular Culture, 1840-1861"; "The American Lyceum: A Study in American Taste"; and two books of lyric poems--"The Man Behind You" and "The Sacred Seasons." An edition of the poetry of Thoreau is also to his credit.

The visitor's family will accompany him to Madison to occupy the home of Prof. Richard Ratcliff at 3418 Lake Mendota Drive.

U. W. NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

6/20/60 mcg

RELEASE:

Immediately

The executive committee of the University's College of Letters and Science has extended by an academic year the time limit for students to take the attainment examination for the American History and Institutions requirement.

Instead of the beginning of the junior year, the beginning of the senior year will be the deadline, thus giving transfer students a full year to fulfill the requirement by course work, if they fail to satisfy it by examination.

##

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE:

5/25/60 mcg

Immediately

MADISON, Wis.--Prof. Daniel McCall of Boston University, noted authority on Africa who has taught in Liberia and the Gold Coast, will be visiting lecturer at the University of Wisconsin for the Summer Sessions June 20-Aug. 12.

Attached to the UW history department, he will teach the course in the history of Africa south of the Sahara since 1800.

At present research associate in the African Studies program and associate professor of anthropology at Boston, Prof. McCall has traveled in 22 African countries and studied in West Africa as a Social Science Research Council Fellow and in Morocco on a fellowship of the U. S. Cultural Exchange program.

In 1954 he attended the UNESCO conference on urbanization in Africa at Abidjan on the Ivory Coast; in 1957 he attended the School of Oriental and African Studies conference on African history and archaeology in London; and in 1959 he attended the International African Institute conference on social change in Africa at Kampala, Uganda.

##

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE:

5/2/60 jg

Immediately

MADISON--Prof. Jerome Blum of Princeton University will speak on "Interpretations of the Russian Serf Emancipation of 1861" Friday, May 6, at 3:30 p.m. in 112 Bascom Hall on the University of Wisconsin campus.

Blum, a professor of history, is a distinguished scholar and authority on the institution of serfdom. He has just completed a major work on the history of serfdom, which will be published later this year. Already published is a book on "Novel Land Owners and Peasants in Austria."

Prof. Blum's talk is sponsored by the Committee on All-University Lectures. It is under auspices of the [] department of history, [] department of economics, and the graduate program in economic history.

###

MADISON NEWS

History Dept

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

4/7/60 mr

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--Norman Cohn, a European scholar who has done pioneering research in pre-Marxian revolutionary ideas, will give a public lecture at 4:30 p.m. Wednesday, April 13, in 112 Bascom Hall on the University of Wisconsin campus.

Cohn, a professor of French at the University of Londonderry in northern Ireland, is currently participating in a seminar on comparative history at the University of Chicago.

His lecture, "Millenarism Chiefly Medieval: a Historical and Sociological Survey," is sponsored by the University departments of history and philosophy.

Cohn is also known for his scholarship in medieval and folk poetry. He wrote "The Pursuit of the Millenium," a Harper Torchbook.

##

MADISON NEWS

History Dept

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

4/1/60 mr

RELEASE: Immediately

MADISON--William L. Morton, visiting professor of history at the University of Wisconsin, will give a lecture on "Canada and the Commonwealth" at 4:30 p.m. Tuesday, April 5, in the Wisconsin Center auditorium.

Morton's talk is the second in a series on "Canada: A Northern Destiny" which make up the Paul Knaplund lectures for 1960, sponsored by the department of history. The lecture is open to the public.

Morton, a professor of history at the University of Manitoba, is visiting Commonwealth professor on the Wisconsin campus this semester. He is a native Canadian and is the author of "The Progressive Party in Canada" and "Manitoba: A History."

His final lecture, "Canada and the United States," will be given Tuesday, April 12.

##

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

3/30/60 msr

RELEASE: Immediately

The American history attainment examination for all interested University of Wisconsin freshmen and sophomores will be held on Wednesday, April 20, at 1:20 p.m. in 187 Bascom Hall, the history department announced Wednesday.

This examination satisfies the University's American History and Institutions requirement. Passing it, however, does not give any credit hours for graduation.

Freshmen and sophomores wishing to take this examination are requested to fill an application blank in the department of history office, 187 Bascom, before April 9.

##

MADISON NEWS

History Dept.

3/25/60 mr

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON--William L. Morton, visiting professor of history at the University of Wisconsin, will give the first of three lectures on Canada Thursday, March 31, in the Wisconsin Center auditorium.

Morton's talk, "Canada in America, " will be presented at 4:30 p.m. and is open to the public.

A native Canadian, Morton is a professor of history at the University of Manitoba. He is visiting Commonwealth professor at Wisconsin this semester. Among his books are "The Progressive Party in Canada" and "Manitoba: A History."

"Canada and the Commonwealth" and "Canada and the United States" are the subjects of Morton's lectures on April 5 and 12. His series on "Canada: A Northern Destiny" comprise the Paul Knaplund lectures for 1960 on the Wisconsin campus, sponsored by the department of history.

##

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

RELEASE:

2/29/60 mr

Immediately

MADISON--Sir Andrew Cohen, former governor of Uganda and permanent British representative on the Trusteeship Council of the United Nations, will give a talk on "Africa in the Modern World" on the University of Wisconsin campus Wednesday, March 9.

Cohen's lecture, which is sponsored by the department of history, will be presented at 7:30 p.m. in the Wisconsin Center auditorium.

Cohen has held his U.N. post since 1957. He was governor of Uganda for five years, 1952-57. In his 20-odd years of service with the British colonial office he was in charge of the Central African department for three years and in 1946 became head of the African division.

During his years with the African division, the East Africa High Commission was established, and the Gold Coast, now Ghana, and Nigeria moved several steps towards self-government. As governor of Uganda, Cohen initiated a series of measures designed to increase the participation of Africans in government and economic affairs.

##

MADISON NEWS

FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN NEWS SERVICE, MADISON 6, WISCONSIN

2/25/60 mr

RELEASE:

Immediately

MADISON--A missionary who became prime minister of Southern Rhodesia, New Zealand-born Garfield Todd will give a talk on the political ferment in Southern Africa Monday, Feb. 29, at 4:30 p.m. in Room 112, Bascom Hall.

Todd's lecture on the University of Wisconsin campus is sponsored by the department of history. The address is open to the public.

Todd was prime minister of Southern Rhodesia from 1953-58. Earlier he served seven years in parliament. He now heads the Central Africa Party, which he formed on a multi-racial basis.

Todd has a colorful background. He began his career in New Zealand in the family brickworks. After five years in business he entered the church and volunteered for overseas work with missions of the Churches of Christ.

Todd and his wife have lived in Africa since 1933. For 13 years they were the only white people in a reserve of native Africans. In the midst of his missionary and educational work, Todd completed a first-year medical course so that he could handle emergencies like pulling teeth, stitching heads, and delivering babies.

##

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN
MADISON 6

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY
BASCOM HALL

27 January 1960

Mr. Robert Taylor
News Service
Observatory Hill Office Building

Dear Sir:

This is to let you know that the following members of our department expect to attend the Eleventh International Congress of Historical Sciences to be held in August at Stockholm:

Professors Merle Curti
George Mosse
Rondo Cameron
Merrill Jensen

Professor Curti will present a paper at this meeting. The late Professor Howard K. Beale had also planned to attend and to read a paper.

I also wish to inform you that Professor William B. Hesseltine is President of the Southern Historical Association for 1960.

Professor David A. Shannon has just published The Decline of American Communism: A History of the Communist Party of the United States since 1945.

Professor Gaines Post has recently been elected to the Council of the AHA.

If you wish further details about any of these items I shall be glad to supply them to the best of my ability.

Very truly yours,

William L. Sachse
William L. Sachse
Chairman

WLS:ec